CONTENTS

| DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW7 Work Flow7 | |
|---|--|
| INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT10 | |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT | |
| SYSTEM DESCRIPTION11 | |
| POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM11System Diagram11System Description11Component Parts Location13Component Description14 | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM15 | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM15 | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram 15 INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Descrip- tion | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram15 INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Descrip- tion | |

| TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description24 TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : | F |
|--|-----|
| Component Parts Location26 TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : Component Description27 | G |
| REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION28 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Sys- tem Diagram | Н |
| REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Sys- tem Description | I |
| Component Parts Location | J |
| KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Descrip- | DLI |
| tion | L |
| WARNING FUNCTION | M |
| TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION 43 System Diagram 43 | Ν |
| System Description43 | 0 |
| INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER45 Component Description45 | Ρ |
| DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)46 | |
| COMMON ITEM46 COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)46 | |

SECTION DLK^A

DOOR & LOCK c

А

D

Е

| DOOR LOCK | |
|---|--|
| INTELLIGENT KEY | |
| TRUNK | |
| DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 53 | |
| U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT | |
| U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | |
| B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA55Description55DTC Logic55Diagnosis Procedure55 | |
| B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA57Description57DTC Logic57Diagnosis Procedure57 | |
| B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA59Description59DTC Logic59Diagnosis Procedure59 | |
| POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 61 | |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) | |
| DOOR SWITCH62Description62Component Function Check62Diagnosis Procedure62Component Inspection63 | |
| DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH64 | |
| DRIVER SIDE 64 DRIVER SIDE : Description 64 DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check 64 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 64 | |
| PASSENGER SIDE 64 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 64 PASSENGER SIDE : 64 Component Function Check 64 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 64 | |

| DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR |
|---|
| DRIVER SIDE66 |
| DRIVER SIDE : Description |
| DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check 66 |
| DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure66 |
| PASSENGER SIDE66 |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Description |
| PASSENGER SIDE : |
| Component Function Check67 |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure67 |
| FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR68 |
| Description |
| Component Function Check |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR |
| |
| Description69 Component Function Check69 |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| - |
| TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH71 |
| Description |
| Component Function Check |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| |
| DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH |
| Description73 |
| Component Function Check |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| Component Inspection74 |
| REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 75 |
| Description75 |
| Component Function Check |
| Diagnosis Procedure75 |
| C C |
| - |
| - |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH78Description78Component Function Check78Diagnosis Procedure78Component Inspection79 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 Component Inspection 81 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 Component Inspection 81 TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH 82 Description 82 Component Function Check 82 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 Component Inspection 81 TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH 82 Description 82 Component Function Check 82 Description 82 Description 82 Description 82 Description 82 Description 82 Description 82 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH 78 Description 78 Component Function Check 78 Diagnosis Procedure 78 Component Inspection 79 TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Description 80 Component Function Check 80 Diagnosis Procedure 80 Component Inspection 81 TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH 82 Description 82 Component Function Check 82 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH78Description78Component Function Check78Diagnosis Procedure78Component Inspection79TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH80Description80Component Function Check80Diagnosis Procedure80Component Inspection81TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH82Description81Component Inspection81Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Inspection83 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH78Description78Component Function Check78Diagnosis Procedure78Component Inspection79TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH80Description80Component Function Check80Diagnosis Procedure80Component Inspection80Component Inspection80Component Inspection81TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH82Description82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Inspection83DOOR REQUEST SWITCH84 |
| TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH78Description78Component Function Check78Diagnosis Procedure78Component Inspection79TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH80Description80Component Function Check80Diagnosis Procedure80Component Inspection81TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH82Description81Component Inspection81Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Function Check82Diagnosis Procedure82Component Inspection83 |
| |

| Component Inspection85 | |
|---|--|
| UNLOCK SENSOR86 | |
| Description | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| Component Inspection | |
| OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA88 | |
| Description | |
| Component Function Check88 | |
| Diagnosis Procedure88 | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER91 | |
| Description | |
| Component Function Check91 Diagnosis Procedure91 | |
| Component Inspection | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY | |
| Component Inspection | |
| | |
| KEY SLOT94 Description | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| Component Inspection95 | |
| KEY SLOT INDICATOR96 | |
| Description96 | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| | |
| HORN FUNCTION | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNC- | |
| TION | |
| Description100 | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure100 | |
| BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)101 | |
| Description | |
| Component Function Check | |
| - | |
| KEY WARNING LAMP102 Description | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| HAZARD FUNCTION | |
| Description | |
| Component Function Check 103 | |
| Diagnosis Procedure103 | |
| INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER 104 | |
| Description104 | |

| Component Function Check104 Diagnosis Procedure104 | А |
|--|-----|
| POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM | В |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM 107 Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM107 | С |
| TRUNK LID OPENER 110Wiring Diagram - TRUNK LID OPENER | D |
| INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM | E |
| ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 112 | _ |
| BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) | F |
| Fail-safe | Н |
| SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS143 | |
| DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH | |
| ALL DOOR | J |
| DRIVER SIDE | DLI |
| PASSENGER SIDE 144 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 144 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 144 | L |
| DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION | Μ |
| Diagnosis Procedure | Ν |
| DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH146 | 0 |
| ALL DOOR | Р |
| DRIVER SIDE | |
| PASSENGER SIDE 147 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 147 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 147 | |
| | |

| DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH IN- |
|---|
| TELLIGENT KEY |
| Description148 Diagnosis Procedure148 |
| C C |
| TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH TRUNK |
| LID OPENER SWITCH 150 |
| Description |
| Diagnosis Procedure150 |
| TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH INTEL- LIGENT KEY |
| Description |
| Diagnosis Procedure151 |
| TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH TRUNK |
| LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 152 |
| Description152 |
| Diagnosis Procedure152 |
| SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE |
| NOT OPERATE |
| DOOR REQUEST SWITCH153 |
| DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description153 |
| DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Proce- |
| dure153 |
| INTELLIGENT KEY153 |
| INTELLIGENT KEY : Description153 |
| INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure153 |
| DOOR KEY CYLINDER154 |
| DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Description |
| DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Diagnosis Procedure154 |
| VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK |
| OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE 155 |
| Description155 |
| Diagnosis Procedure155 |
| IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK |
| FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE |
| Description156 |
| Diagnosis Procedure156 |
| P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UN- |
| LOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE 157 |
| Description |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| v |
| AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT |
| OPERATE |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| - |
| FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OP- |
| ERATE |
| Description |
| Diagnosis Procedure |

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-Description 160 Diagnosis Procedure 160 HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES **NOT OPERATE**161 Description161 Diagnosis Procedure 161 HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE162 Diagnosis Procedure 162 **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-**ERATE163 INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM 163 INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description 163 **INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Proce-**POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM 163 POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description 164 POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Pro-Diagnosis Procedure 165 OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OP-Diagnosis Procedure 166 P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPER-ATE167 Diagnosis Procedure 167 ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 169 Description 169 Diagnosis Procedure 169 TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPER-Description 170 Diagnosis Procedure 170 INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE172 Description 172 Diagnosis Procedure 172 DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES **NOT OPERATE**173

| KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE174 Description |
|--|
| Diagnosis Procedure174 |
| KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMI- |
| NATE |
| Description |
| - |
| INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE176 |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG |
| NOSES |
| Inspection Procedure |
| Diagnostic Worksheet181 |
| PRECAUTION 183 |
| PRECAUTIONS |
| Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System |
| (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- |
| SIONER" |
| Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. 183 |
| Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service 183 |
| Work |
| PREPARATION185 |
| PREPARATION185 |
| Special Service Tools |
| Commercial Service Tools |
| REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 186 |
| HOOD186 |
| HOOD ASSEMBLY |
| HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View |
| HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation 186 HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment |
| HOOD ASSEMBLY : Disposal |
| HOOD LOCK CONTROL |
| HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View 189 |
| HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installa- |
| tion |
| HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Inspection 191 |
| RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT192 |
| Exploded View |
| Removal and Installation192 |
| |
| FRONT FENDER195 |
| Exploded View195 |
| |

| DOOR ASSEMBLY 196 DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View 196 DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation 196 DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment 196 | А |
|---|-----|
| DOOR STRIKER | В |
| DOOR HINGE | C |
| DOOR CHECK LINK | E |
| TRUNK LID | |
| TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY | F |
| tion201 TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment202 | G |
| TRUNK LID STRIKER 203 TRUNK LID STRIKER : Exploded View 203 TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation.204 | Н |
| TRUNK LID HINGE 204 TRUNK LID HINGE : Exploded View 204 TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation 204 | Ι |
| TRUNK LID STAY205TRUNK LID STAY : Exploded View205TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation205TRUNK LID STAY : Disposal206 | J |
| TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP 206 TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Exploded View206 TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Removal and In- stallation 206 | DLł |
| DOOR LOCK 208 | |
| DOOR LOCK208DOOR LOCK : Exploded View208DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation208 | M |
| INSIDE HANDLE | 0 |
| OUTSIDE HANDLE | Ρ |
| TRUNK LID LOCK215 | |
| TRUNK LID LOCK 215 TRUNK LID LOCK : Exploded View 215 TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation 215 | |
| FUEL FILLER LID OPENER 216 | |

| Exploded View | |
|---|--|
| Removal and Installation216 | |
| DOOR SWITCH 217 | |
| Removal and Installation217 | |
| INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 218 | |
| INSTRUMENT CENTER218 | |
| INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View218 INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installa- | |
| tion218 | |
| CONSOLE218 | |
| CONSOLE : Exploded View218 | |
| CONSOLE : Removal and Installation218 | |
| TRUNK ROOM218 | |
| TRUNK ROOM : Exploded View218 | |
| TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation219 | |
| OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA 220 | |
| DRIVER SIDE220 | |
| DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View | |
| DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation220 | |
| PASSENGER SIDE220 | |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View | |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation220 | |

| 216 | REAR BUMPER 220 | |
|-----|--|--|
| 216 | REAR BUMPER : Exploded View 220 | |
| | REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation 220 | |
| 217 | | |
| 217 | INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER221 | |
| 218 | Exploded View | |
| 210 | Removal and Installation 221 | |
| 218 | KEY SLOT222 | |
| 218 | Exploded View | |
| | Removal and Installation | |
| 218 | | |
| | TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 223 | |
| 218 | Exploded View 223 | |
| 218 | Removal and Installation | |
| 218 | | |
| 218 | TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH224 | |
| 218 | Exploded View 224 | |
| 219 | Removal and Installation 224 | |
| 210 | | |
| 220 | TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH225 | |
| | Exploded View | |
| 220 | Removal and Installation 225 | |
| 220 | REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER226 | |
| 220 | Exploded View | |
| 220 | Removal and Installation | |
| 220 | | |

< BASIC INSPECTION >

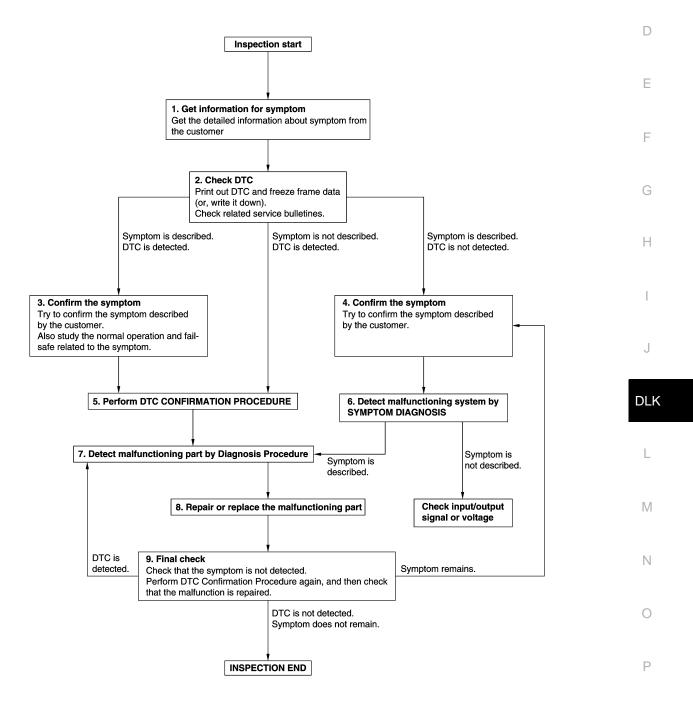
BASIC INSPECTION DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000007471040

А

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA8652GB

DETAILED FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

- 1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
- 2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data (print them out with CONSULT).
- Erase DTC.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3. Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4. Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the system. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>DLK-139, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> (BCM), and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CON-SULT.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

| | ling to Diagnosis Procedure of the system. |
|--|--|
| required for th | c Procedure described is based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also e circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. ng part detected? |
| YES >> G | O TO 8. neck according to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . |
| 8.repair of | R REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART |
| | replace the malfunctioning part. t parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replace- |
| ment. | |
| | DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. |
| 3. Check for | |
| 3. Check for | О ТО 9. |
| 3. Check for >> G 9.FINAL CHE | O TO 9. ECK |
| 3. Check for >> G 9.FINAL CHE When DTC is malfunction is When sympto | O TO 9. CK detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the completely repaired. m is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the |
| 3. Check for >> G 9.FINAL CHE When DTC is malfunction is When sympto symptom is no Does the sym | O TO 9. CK detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the completely repaired. m is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the t detected. <u>btom reappear?</u> |
| 3. Check for >> G 9.FINAL CHE When DTC is malfunction is When sympto symptom is no Does the sym YES-1 >> D | O TO 9. ECK detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the completely repaired. m is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the t detected. |
| 3. Check for >> G 9.FINAL CHE When DTC is malfunction is When sympto symptom is no Does the sym YES-1 >> D YES-2 >> S | O TO 9. ECK detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the completely repaired. m is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the t detected. <u>btom reappear?</u> TC is detected: GO TO 7. |

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000007471041

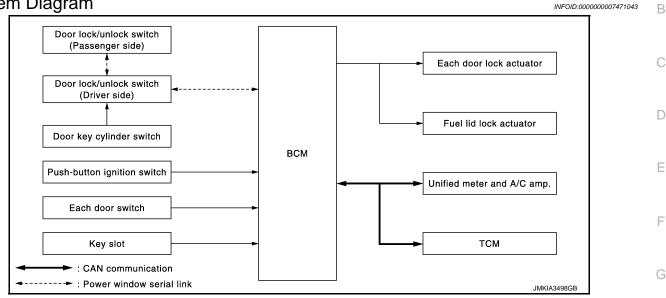
Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

Refer to the instruction of CONSULT screen.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > SYSTEM DESCRIPTION POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into power window sub-switch.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "LOCK", locks door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "UNLOCK" once unlocks the driver side door, turning it to "UNLOCK" again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator and fuel lid lock actuator. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUP- M PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot and any door is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents Intelligent Key from being left in the vehicle.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH POWER WINDOW FUNCTION

Driver side key cylinder LOCK/UNLOCK operation can activate driver side and passenger side power window UP/DOWN operation. Refer to <u>PWC-7</u>, "System Description".

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

INFOID:000000007471044

Н

DLK

Ρ

А

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 15 MPH (24 km/h) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock*²

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P. BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

NOTE:

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

() With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/ unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- 1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON
- 3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
- 4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$: 2 blinks $ON \rightarrow OFF$: 1 blink

*¹: This function is set to ON before delivery.

*²: This function does not operate on M/T models.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

NOTE:

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT.

Without CONSULT

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- 1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
- 4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$: 2 blinks $ON \rightarrow OFF$: 1 blink

- *1: This function is set to ON before delivery.
- *²: This function does not operate on M/T models.

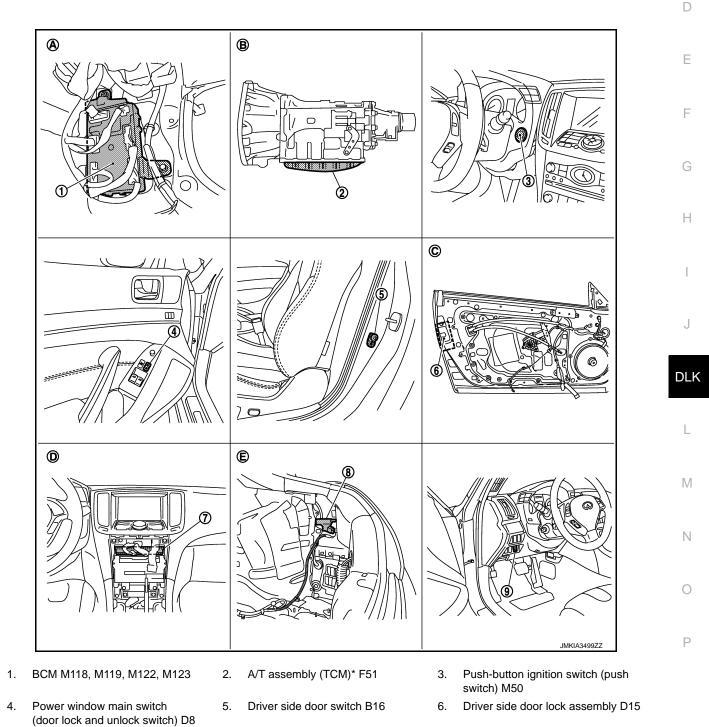
Component Parts Location



В

1

INFOID:000000007471045



- 7. Unified meter and A/C amp. M67
- 8. Fuel lid lock actuator B242
- 9. Key slot M22

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- A. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with cluster lid C removed
- B. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T as- C. sembly)
- E. View with trunk side finisher removed

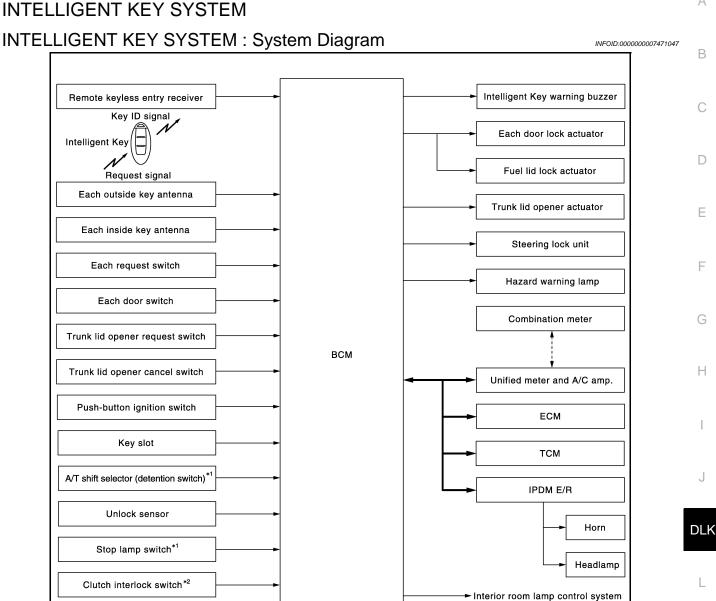
View with driver side door finisher removed

*:With A/T models

Component Description

INFOID:000000007471046

| Item | Function |
|-----------------------------|--|
| BCM | Controls the door lock function. |
| Door lock and unlock switch | Inputs lock or unlock signal to BCM. |
| Door lock actuator | Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. |
| Door key cylinder switch | Built-in driver side door lock assembly Inputs lock or unlock signal to power window main switch. Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM. |
| Door switch | Inputs door open/close condition to BCM. |
| Key slot | Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM. |
| Unified meter and A/C amp. | Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line. |
| TCM | Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line. |
| Fuel lid lock actuator | Performs lock/unlock of the fuel lid. |
| Push-button ignition switch | Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM. |



Revision: 2013 February

*1: With A/T models

*2: With M/T models

CAUTION:

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

Trunk room lamp switch

: CAN communication --- -: Communication line

• The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

 If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.

 The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/ unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verifica-

It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

tion using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

DLK-15

2012 G Coupe

INFOID:000000007471048

Power window system

JMKIA4408GB

А

В

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

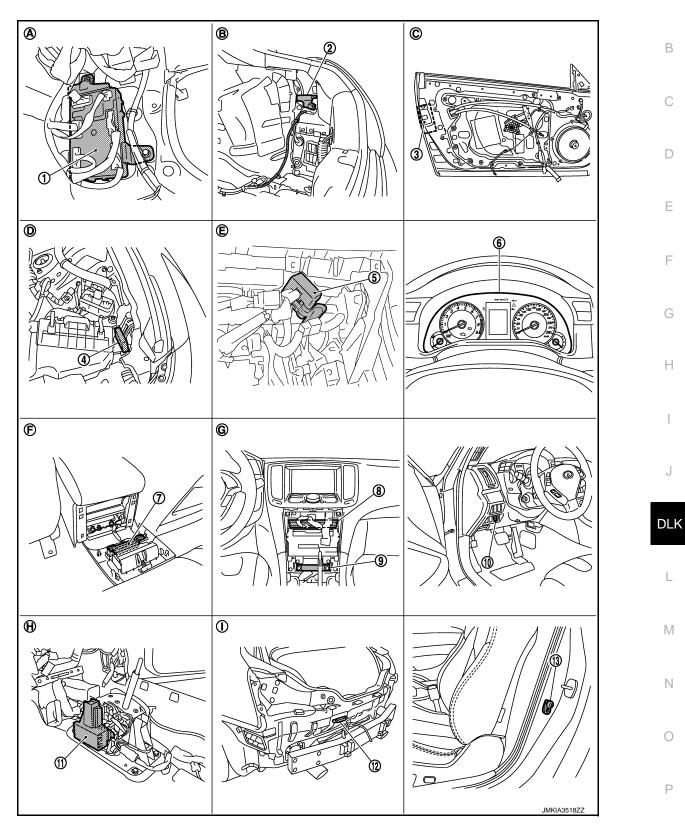
| Function | Description | Refer |
|--|---|---------------|
| Door lock function | Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch. | <u>DLK-19</u> |
| Remote keyless entry func- tion | Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the In- telligent Key. | <u>DLK-28</u> |
| Trunk open function | The trunk lid can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the trunk lid opener request switch. | <u>DLK-24</u> |
| Key reminder function The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle. | | <u>DLK-34</u> |
| Warning function | If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver. | <u>DLK-36</u> |
| Engine start function | The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key. | <u>SEC-9</u> |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471049

А



1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Inside key antenna (console) M146

2. Fuel lid lock actuator B242

5.

8.

- Remote keyless entry receiver M1046.Unified meter and A/C amp. M66,9.M67
- 3. Driver side door lock assembly D15
 - Combination meter M53
 - Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131

4.

7.

DLK-17

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

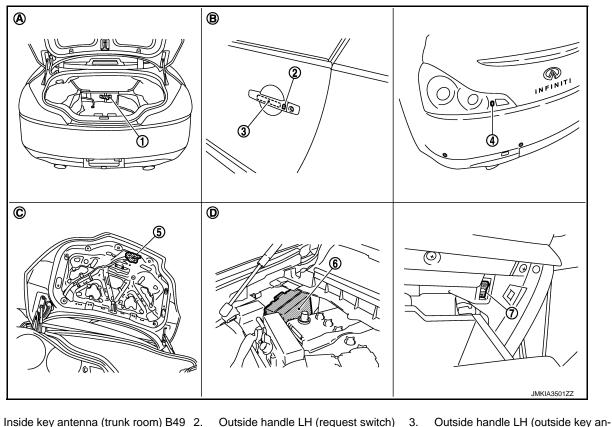
- 10. Key slot M22
- 13. Driver side door switch B16
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with hood seal assembly removed
- G. View with cluster lid C removed
- *: With A/T models

- 11. A/T shift selector (detention switch)* M137
- View with trunk side finisher re-Β. moved
 - Engine room dash panel

Ε.

- Η. View with center console assembly removed
- 12. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63
- C. View with driver side door finisher removed
- View with console rear finisher re-F. moved
 - View with rear bumper removed

I.



- Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49 2. 1.
- Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid 5. 4. opener request switch) B60
- 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105
- View with trunk front finisher re-Α. moved
- D. Engine room dash panel (RH)
- Outside handle LH (request switch) D13
- Trunk lid lock assembly B303
- View with driver side door
- IPDM E/R E5, E6

tenna) D14

6.

C. View with trunk lid finisher removed

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description

В.

INFOID:000000007471050

| Item | Function |
|-------------------------------|--|
| BCM | Controls the Intelligent Key system. |
| IPDM E/R | Sounds horn and blinks head lamp via CAN communication between BCM. |
| Door lock actuator | Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. |
| Fuel lid lock actuator | Performs lock/unlock of the fuel lid. |
| Door switch | Inputs door open/close condition to BCM. |
| Remote keyless entry receiver | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM. |

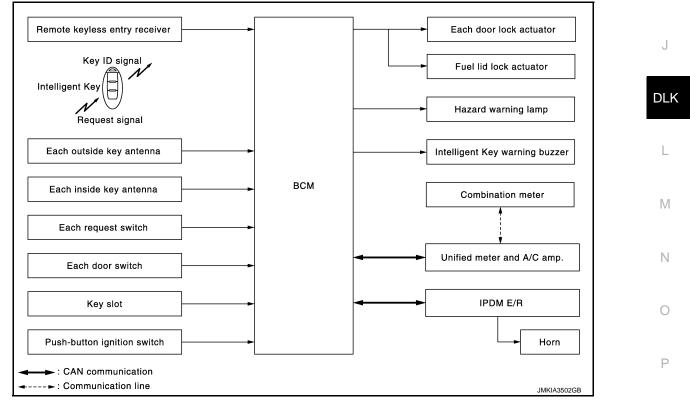
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Item | Function |
|--|--|
| Request switch | Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM. |
| Key slot | Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM. |
| Intelligent Key | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver. |
| Outside key antenna | Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. |
| Inside key antenna | Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. |
| Unlock sensor | Detects door lock condition of driver door. |
| A/T shift selector (detention switch)* | Detects the P range position of A/T selector lever. |
| Unified meter and A/C amp. | Transmits vehicle seep signal to CAN communication line. |
| Combination meter | Display, buzzer (combination meter) and KEY warning lamp are installed to combination meter. |
| Trunk lid opener actuator | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM. |
| Trunk lid opener request switch | Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM. |
| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Cancels the trunk open operation. |
| Trunk room lamp switch | Inputs trunk lid open/close condition to BCM. |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |
| Hazard warning lamp | Warns the user of the door and trunk lid open/close condition and inappropriate operations with the lamps blink. |
| TCM* | Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line. |
| Push-button ignition switch | Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM. |

*: With A/T models

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000007471052

Н

INFOID:000000007471051

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door and fuel lid and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

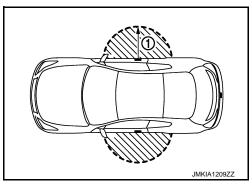
If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the request switch is operated.

| Each request switch operation | Operation condition |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Lock operation | All doors are closed P position warning is not activated Panic alarm is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area |
| Unlock operation | Panic alarm is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area * |

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

Lock Operation

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors and fuel lid are locked.

Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door and fuel lid unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, passenger side door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door unlock. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, driver side door and fuel lid unlocks.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer blinks or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, BCM honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and blinks.

Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Once | Once | |
|-------|-------|-------------|
| Twice | Twice | |
| | | Twice Twice |

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate if ignition switch ON position.

How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is in the OFF position and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with door request switch

When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors and fuel lid are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is open)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON (ignition switch is pressed)
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp by receiving UNLOCK signal from door request switch. For detailed description. Refer to <u>INL-6. "System Description"</u>.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

| Door lock function | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Remote keyless entry receiver | Door switch | Door request switch | Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator | Inside key antenna | Outside key antenna | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Hazard warning lamp | Push-button ignition switch | Combination meter | l J DLK |
|--|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Door lock/unlock function by request switch | × | × | × | × | Х | × | × | × | | | × | | | | |
| Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/ unlock operation | | | | | | | | | × | × | × | × | | × | L |
| Selective unlock function by request switch | × | | | | × | × | × | × | | | × | | | | |
| Auto door lock function | × | × | | × | × | × | | | | | × | | × | | M |

Ν

D

Е

F

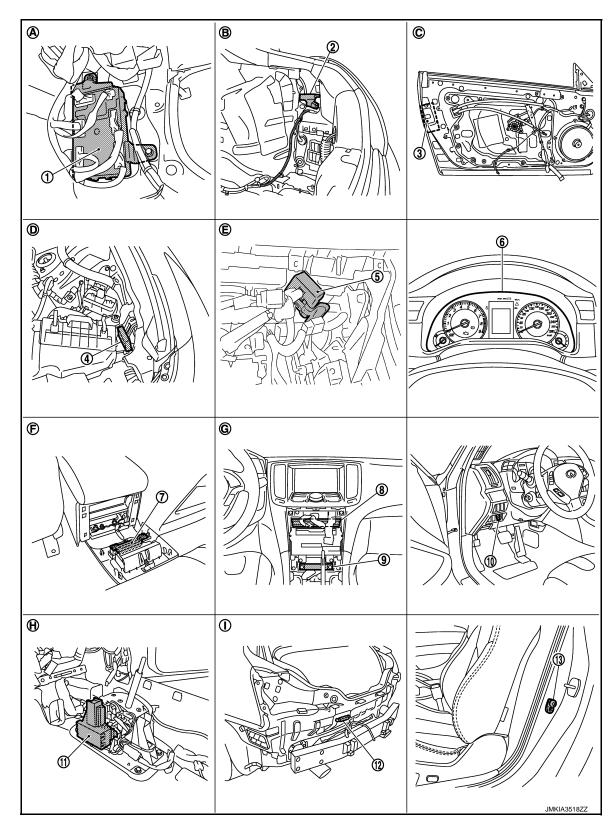
Н

 \cap

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471053



1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Inside key antenna (console) M146

2. Fuel lid lock actuator B242

5.

8.

- Remote keyless entry receiver M104 6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, 9. M67
- 3. Driver side door lock assembly D15
 - Combination meter M53
 - Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131

4.

7.

DLK-22

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 10. Key slot M22
- 13. Driver side door switch B16
- A. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with hood seal assembly removed
- G. View with cluster lid C removed
- *: With A/T models

- 11. A/T shift selector (detention switch)* M137
- B. View with trunk side finisher removed
 - Engine room dash panel

Ε.

H. View with center console assembly removed

I.

 Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63
 View with driver side door finisher removed
 View with console rear finisher removed

А

В

D

Е

F

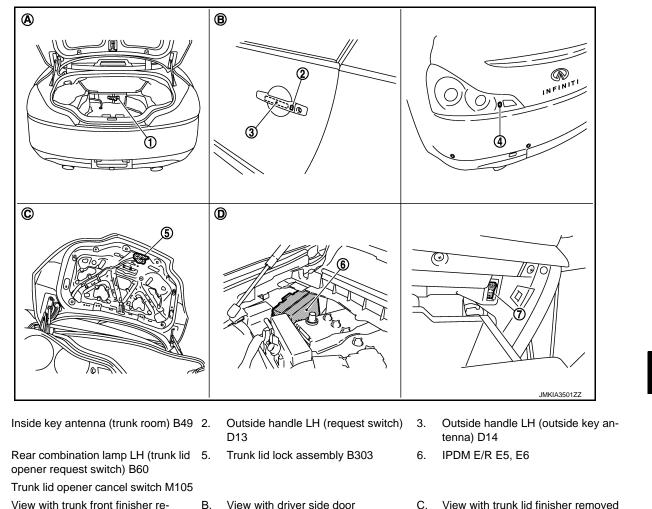
Н

DLK

L

Μ

View with rear bumper removed



- A. View with trunk front finisher removed
- D. Engine room dash panel (RH)

1.

4.

7.

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

| Item | Function | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| BCM | Controls the door lock function. | F |
| IPDM E/R | Sounds horn and blinks head lamp via CAN communication between BCM. | |
| Door lock actuator | Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. | |
| Door switch | Inputs door open/close condition to BCM. | |
| Remote keyless entry receiver | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM. | |
| Request switch | Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM. | |

INFOID:000000007471054

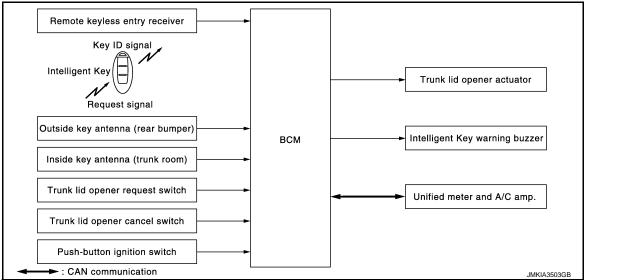
Ν

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| ltem | Function |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Intelligent Key | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver. |
| Outside key antenna | Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. |
| Inside key antenna | Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. |
| Fuel lid lock actuator | Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and lock/unlocks fuel filler lid. |
| Combination meter | Hazard warning lamp is installed to combination meter. |
| Unified meter and A/C amp. | Transmits hazard warning lamp signal to BCM via CAN communication line. |
| Push-button ignition switch | Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM. |
| Key slot | Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM. |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |
| Hazard warning lamp | Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and in appropriate operations with the lamps blink. |

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram



TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000007471056

INFOID:000000007471055

TRUNK LID OPENER

- When the BCM detects that trunk lid opener request switch is pressed, it activates the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, checks that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk lid.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits the trunk open request signal and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer 4 times at the same time (buzzer reminder). However, buzzer reminder does not operate when ignition switch is in the ON position.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk lid opener actuator and opens the trunk.

How to change buzzer reminder mode

With CONSULT

Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

OPERATION CONDITION

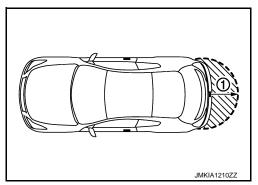
If the following conditions are not satisfied, trunk open operation is not performed even if the trunk lid opener request switch is operated.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Trunk lid opener request switch operation | Operation condition | А |
|---|--|---|
| Trunk open operation | Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH) Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (rear bumper) detection area Trunk cancel switch is ON Key reminder functions operate (trunk) Vehicle security system is disarmed or in the per-armed phase. | В |

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding trunk opener request switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

| Trunk open function | Intelligent Key | Remote keyless entry receiver | Trunk room lamp switch | Trunk opener request switch | Trunk lid opener actuator | Inside key antenna (trunk) | Outside key antenna (rear bumper) | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Hazard warning lamp | Trunk lid opener cancel switch |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Trunk open function by the trunk opener request switch | × | × | × | × | × | × | Х | | × | × | | × |
| Buzzer reminder for trunk open operation | | | | | | | | × | × | × | | |

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

С

D

Ε

F

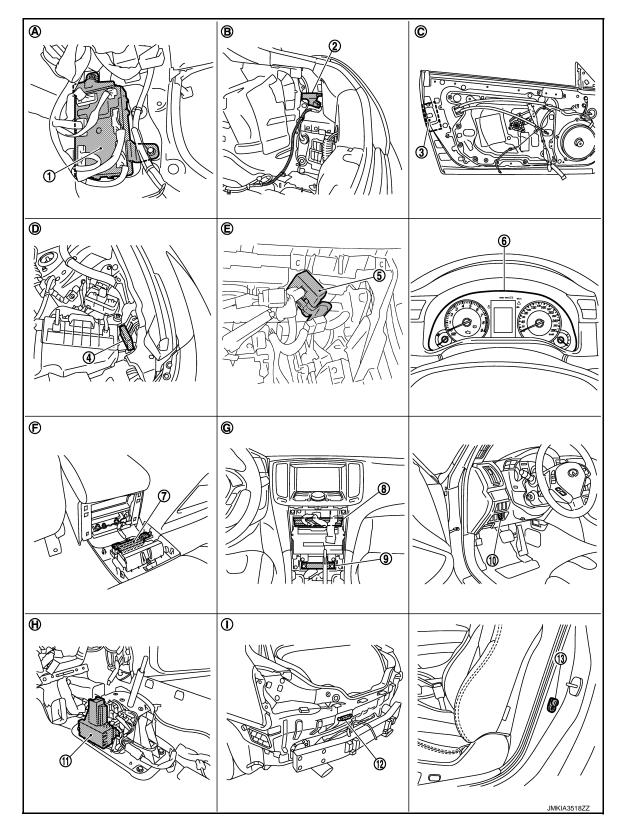
G

Н

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471057



1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Inside key antenna (console) M146

2. Fuel lid lock actuator B242

5.

8.

- Remote keyless entry receiver M104 6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, 9. M67
- 3. Driver side door lock assembly D15
 - Combination meter M53
 - Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131

4.

7.

DLK-26

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 10. Key slot M22
- 13. Driver side door switch B16
- A. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with hood seal assembly removed
- G. View with cluster lid C removed
- *: With A/T models

- 11. A/T shift selector (detention switch)* M137
- B. View with trunk side finisher removed
 - Engine room dash panel

Ε.

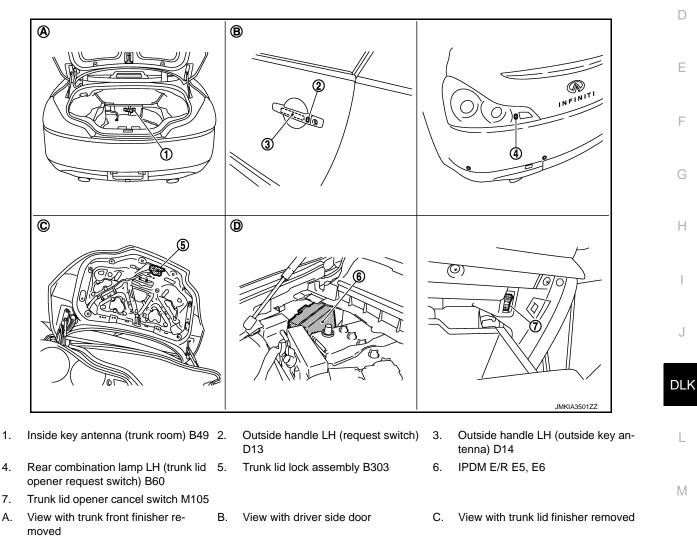
- H. View with center console assembly removed
- Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63
 View with driver side door finisher removed
 View with console rear finisher removed

А

В

View with rear bumper removed

I.



TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : Component Description

| Item | Function | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| BCM | Controls the trunk open function. | |
| Trunk lid opener actuator | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM. | |
| Unified meter and A/C amp. | Transmits vehicle seep signal to CAN communication line. | |
| Remote keyless entry receiver | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM. | |
| Trunk lid opener request switch | Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM. | |
| Intelligent Key | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver. | |

Revision: 2013 February

D.

Engine room dash panel (RH)

INFOID:000000007471058

Ν

Ρ

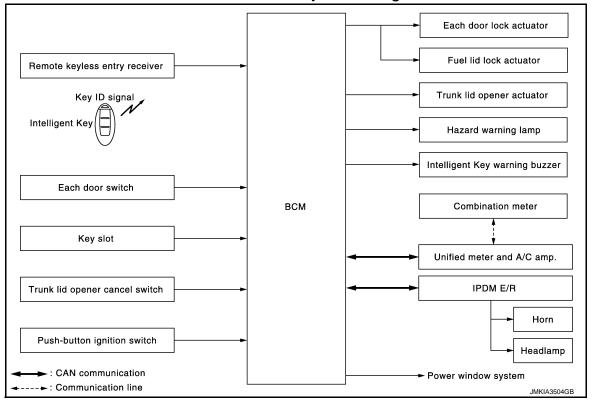
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Item | Function |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Outside key antenna (rear bumper) | Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. |
| Inside key antenna (trunk room) | Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. |
| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Cancels the trunk open operation. |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the open condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |
| Push-button ignition switch | Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM. |

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000007471059



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000007471060

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Selective unlock
- Trunk lid open
- Hazard and horn reminder
- Auto door lock
- Panic alarm
- Power window down
- Interior lamp

OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

• When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.

DLK-28

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and fuel lid lock actuator the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 times) as a reminder

OPERATION CONDITION

D

Ε

F

Н

L

Ρ

А

| - | Remote controller operation | Operation condition | Operation | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| _ | Unlock | More than 3 seconds are passed since intelligent Key is removed from key slot. | All doors and fuel lid unlock | (|

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors and fuel lid are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door and fuel lid are unlocked.
 Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors are unlocked.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

- When trunk button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, the trunk open signal is transmitted from the Intelligent Key to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk lid opener actuator and opens the trunk.

OPERATION CONDITION

| Remote controller operation | Operation condition | Operation | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|---|
| Trunk open | Press and hold the trunk open button for 0.5 second or more* Ignition switch is except the ON position Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH) | Trunk open | I |

*: Pattern of trunk open button can be selected using CONSULT. Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY :</u> J <u>CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)</u>".

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

| | | C mode | | S mode | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------|---|--|
| Intelligent Key operation | Lock | Unlock | Trunk open | Lock | Unlock | Trunk open | M | |
| Hazard warning lamp blinks | Twice | Once | — | Twice | — | | | |
| Horn sound | Once | _ | _ | | _ | | N | |

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following condition.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open

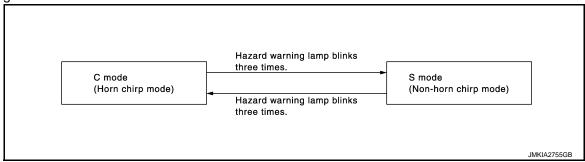
How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Without CONSULT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors and fuel lid are locked, ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors and fuel lid are unlocked with Intelligent Key button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors and fuel lid are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is open)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-</u> 49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), BCM receives PANIC ALARM signal from Intelligent Key.

BCM turns on and off headlamp intermittently and transmits theft warning horn signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The headlamp blinks and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off:

After 25 seconds

• When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key

Panic alarm function mode can be changed by "PANIC ALARM SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) FUNCTION

Driver side and passenger side power windows open when the unlock button on Intelligent Key is activated and kept pressed for more than 3 seconds with the ignition switch OFF. The windows keep opening if the unlock button is continuously pressed.

The power window opening stops when the following operations are performed:

- When the unlock button is kept pressed more than 15 seconds.
- When the ignition switch is turned ON while the power window opening is operated.
- When the unlock button is released.

Keyless power window down operation mode can be changed by "PW DOWN SET" mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp by receiving UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. For detailed description, refer to <u>INL-6. "System Description"</u>.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Remote keyless entry functions | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Door request switch (Driver, Passenger) | Door switch | Door lock actuator | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Combination meter | Unified meter and A/C amp. | Hazard warning lamp | Horn | IPDM E/R | Head lamp | Trunk lid opener actuator | A B C D |
|--|-----------------|----------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Door lock/unlock function by remote control button | × | × | | × | × | | × | × | | | | | | | | Ε |
| Trunk open function by remote control button | × | | | | | × | × | × | | × | | | | | × | |
| Hazard and horn reminder function | × | | | | | × | × | × | × | | × | × | × | | | _ |
| Selective unlock function | | | | × | × | | × | × | | | | | | | | F |
| Keyless power window down (open) function | × | × | | | | | × | × | | | | | | | | |
| Auto door lock function | × | × | | × | | | × | × | | | | | | | | G |
| Panic alarm function | × | | × | | | | × | × | | | | × | × | × | | |

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

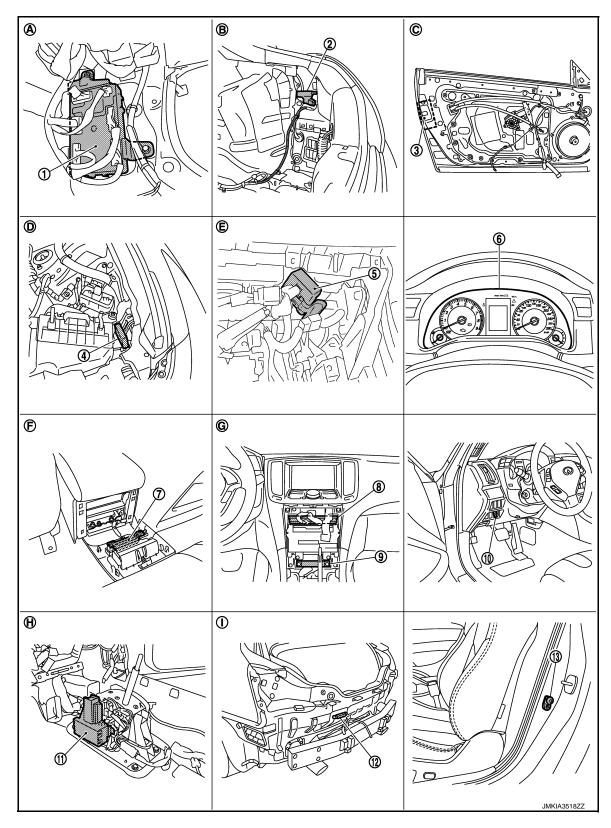
Ο

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471061



1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Inside key antenna (console) M146

2. Fuel lid lock actuator B242

5.

8.

- Remote keyless entry receiver M104 6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, 9. M67
- 3. Driver side door lock assembly D15
 - Combination meter M53
 - Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131

4.

7.

DLK-32

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 10. Key slot M22
- 13. Driver side door switch B16
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with hood seal assembly removed
- G. View with cluster lid C removed
- *: With A/T models

- 11. A/T shift selector (detention switch)* M137
- View with trunk side finisher re-Β. moved
 - Engine room dash panel

Ε.

Η. View with center console assembly removed

Ι.

12. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63 C. View with driver side door finisher removed F. View with console rear finisher removed

А

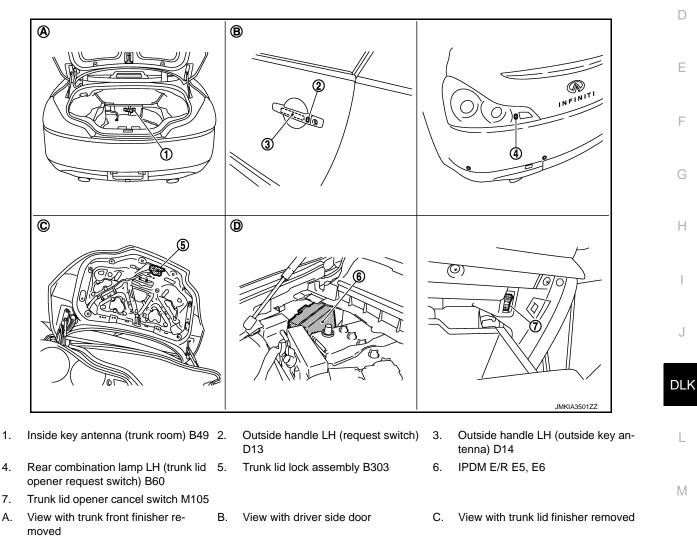
В

F

L

Ν

View with rear bumper removed



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Description

| Item | Function | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| BCM | Controls the door lock function and trunk open function. | |
| IPDM E/R | Sounds horn and blinks head lamp via CAN communication between BCM. | |
| Door lock actuator | Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. | |
| Door switch | Inputs door open/close condition to BCM. | |
| Key slot | Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM. | |
| Remote keyless entry receiver | Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM. | |

D.

Engine room dash panel (RH)

INFOID:000000007471062

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Item | Function |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Combination meter | Hazard warning lamp is installed to combination meter. |
| Unified meter and A/C amp. | Transmits vehicle seep signal to CAN communication line. |
| Intelligent Key | Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver. |
| Trunk lid opener actuator | Transmits trunk lid open operation to BCM. |
| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Cancels the trunk open operation. |
| Fuel lid lock actuator | Performs lock/unlock of the fuel lid. |
| Push-button ignition switch | Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM. |
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound. |
| Hazard warning lamp | Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and in appropriate operations with the lamps blink. |

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

Each inside key antenna Signals Intelligent Key

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000007471064

INFOID:000000007471063

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

| Key remainder function | Operation condition | Operation |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Driver door closed* | Driver door closed* Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions • Door lock operation is performed • Driver side door is open • Driver side door is in unlock state | |
| Door is open or closed | Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Any door is open All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob | All doors unlock Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer |
| Trunk is closed | Right after trunk is closed under the following conditionsIntelligent Key is inside trunk roomAll doors are closedAll doors are locked | Trunk open Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer |

*: If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

CAUTION:

• The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does operate when the Intelli-

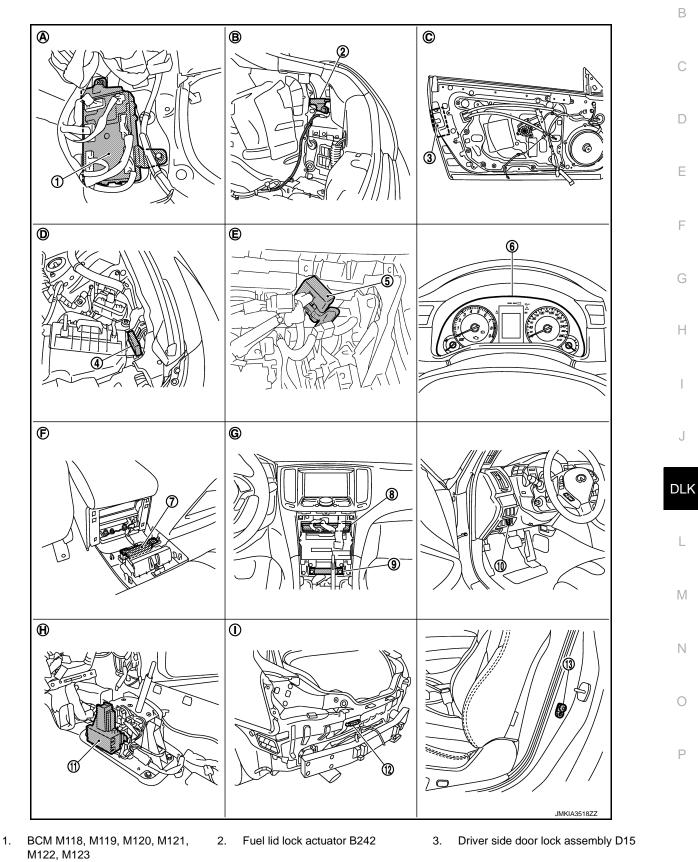
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

gent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471065

А



Revision: 2013 February

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

4.

DLK-35

Remote keyless entry receiver M104 6.

5.

Combination meter M53

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 7. Inside key antenna (console) M146
- 10. Key slot M22

*: With A/T models

- 13. Driver side door switch B16
- Dash side lower (passenger side) Α.
- D. View with hood seal assembly removed
- G View with cluster lid C removed

- 8. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67
- 11. A/T shift selector (detention switch)* M137
- В. View with trunk side finisher removed
- Ε. Engine room dash panel
- Η. View with center console assembly Ι. removed

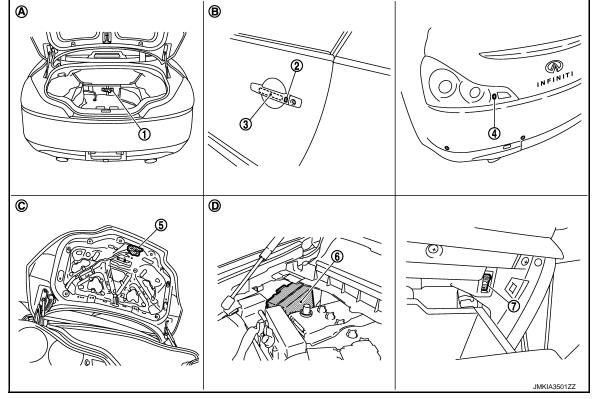
Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131

9.

- 12. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63
- C. View with driver side door finisher removed
- F. View with console rear finisher removed
 - View with rear bumper removed

Outside handle LH (outside key an-

View with trunk lid finisher removed



- 1. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49 2.
- Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid 5. 4. opener request switch) B60
- 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105
- View with trunk front finisher re-Δ moved
- Engine room dash panel (RH) D.

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

R

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, KEY warning lamp, key slot indicator and information display in combination meter.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning

DLK-36

INFOID:000000007471066

2012 G Coupe

- View with driver side door

Outside handle LH (request switch)

3.

6.

C.

tenna) D14

IPDM E/R E5, E6

D13 Trunk lid lock assembly B303

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- ACC warning • Take away warning А Door lock operation warning Key warningIntelligent Key insert information В • Engine start information Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.

| Warning/Info | rmation functions | Operation procedure |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Intelligent Key system m | alfunction | When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates. |
| OFF position warning | For internal | When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied Condition A Ignition switch: ACC position Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open) Condition B Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open Condition C Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open) |
| | For external* | OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed. NOTE: OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence occurs as below: P position warning \rightarrow ACC warning \rightarrow OFF position warning (For internal) \rightarrow OFF position warning (For internal) |
| | For internal | Shift position: Except P position.Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF). |
| P position warning* For external | | Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON. |
| ACC warning* | | When P position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P position. Ignition switch: ACC position. |
| | Door is open to close | Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle. |
| Take away warning | Door is open | Door switch: ON (Door is open). Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle. |
| | Push button-ignition switch operation | Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. Press push-button ignition switch. Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle. |
| | Intelligent Key is removed from key slot | • When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot, Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle. |
| Door lock operation warning | | When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch not satisfied. |
| Key warning | | Ignition switch is OFF position. Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open). Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot. |
| Intelligent Key insert information | | Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). Intelligent Key is out of key slot. Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle. |

С

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Warning/Inform | nation functions | Operation procedure |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Ignition switch is ON posi- tion | Ignition switch: ON position. Shift position: P position.* Engine is stopped. |
| Engine start information | Ignition switch is except ON position | Ignition switch: Except ON position. Shift position: P position.* Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot or Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle. |
| Intelligent Key low battery warning | | When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON. |
| Key ID warning | | When registered intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ig- nition switch is turned ON. |

*: M/T models do not apply.

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime. Information display (combination meter), "KEY" indicator or key slot indicator when the warning conditions are met.

| Warning/Information functions | | | | | Warning chime | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | "KEY" warn- ing lamp | Information display (combination meter) | Key slot in- dicator | Combination meter buzzer | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | | |
| Intelligent Key syster | m malfunction | Illuminate | _ | — | — | _ | | |
| OFF position warn- | For internal | _ | _ | _ | Activate | _ | | |
| ing | For external* | | _ | | — | Activate | | |
| | For internal | | | | Activate | _ | | |
| P position warning* | For external | _ | BIFT SHIFT | | _ | Active | | |
| ACC warning* | | _ | PUSH JMKIA0047GB | _ | _ | - | | |
| | Door is open to close | | | Blink | Activate | Activate | | |
| | Door is open | | | Blink | — | _ | | |
| Take away warning | Push-ignition switch operation | — | | Blink | Activate | _ | | |
| | Intelligent Key is removed from key slot | | JMKIA0036GB | Blink | _ | _ | | |
| Door lock operation warning | Request switch operation | | | — | _ | Activate | | |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| | | | | | Warning | 1 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Warning/Information functions | | "KEY" warn- ing lamp | Information display (combination meter) | Key slot in- dicator | Combination meter buzzer | Intelligent Keywarning buzzer |
| Key ID warning | | _ | IMKIA0036GB | | | |
| Key warning | | | JMKIA0035GB | Blink | Activate | |
| Intelligent Key inser | rt information | _ | JMKIA0034GB | Indicate | | _ |
| Engine start infor- | Automatic trans mission models | _ | BRAKE UMKIA0032GB | _ | _ | _ |
| mation | Manual trans- mission models | | CLUCH JMKIA0049GB | | | |
| Intelligent Key low b | pattery warning | | | | | |

*: M/T models do not apply.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Warning function | | Intelligent Key | Key slot | Ignition switch | Door switch | Door request switch | Inside key antenna | Outside key antenna | Intelligent Key warning buzzer | Combination meter warning buzzer | CAN communication system | BCM | Combination meter display | Key slot indicator | Detention switch | "KEY" warning lamp |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Intelligent Key system mal | function | | | | | | | | | | × | × | | | | × |
| OFF position warning | For internal | | | | × | | | | | × | × | × | | | | |
| | For external | | | | × | | | | × | | | × | | | | |
| P position warning | | | | × | | | | | | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| ACC warning | | | | × | | | | | | × | × | × | × | | × | |
| | Door is open or close | × | | | × | | × | | × | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| | Door is open | × | | | × | | × | | | | × | × | × | х | | |
| Take away warning | Push-button ignition switch operation | × | | × | | | × | | | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| | Intelligent Key is removed from key slot | × | × | | | | × | | | | × | × | × | × | | |
| Door lock operation warning | ng | × | × | | × | × | × | × | × | | | × | | | | |
| Key ID warning | | | × | × | | | × | | | | × | × | × | | | |
| Key warning | | × | × | | × | | | | | × | × | × | × | × | | |
| Intelligent Key insert information | | × | × | × | × | | × | | | | × | × | × | × | | |
| Engine start information | Ignition switch is ON posi- tion | × | × | × | | | × | | | | × | × | × | | × | |
| | Ignition switch is except ON position | × | × | × | | | × | | | | × | × | × | | | |
| Intelligent Key low battery | warning | × | | | | | × | | | | × | × | × | | | |

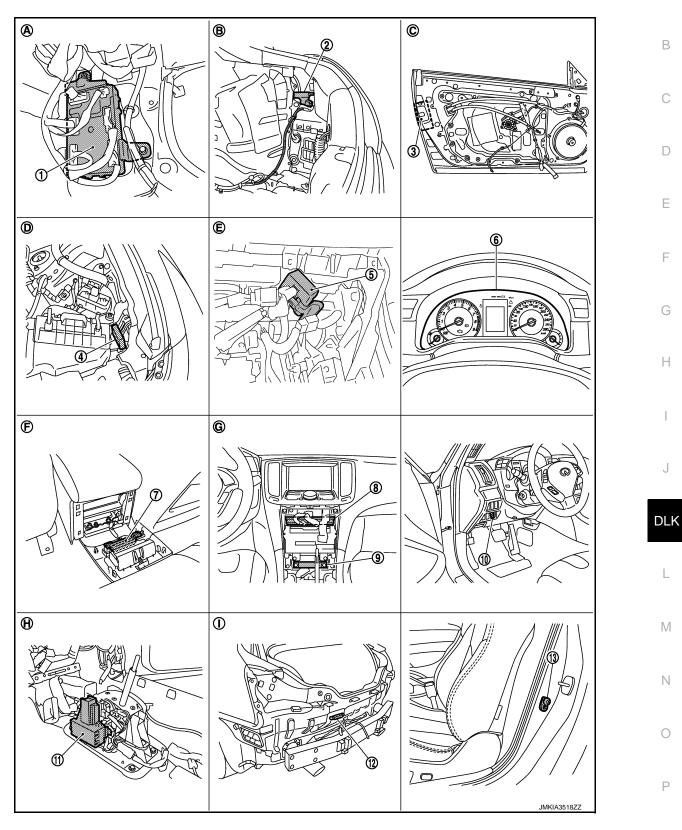
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471067

А

J



BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, 1. M122, M123

Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Inside key antenna (console) M146

2. Fuel lid lock actuator B242

5.

8.

- Remote keyless entry receiver M104 6. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, 9. M67
- 3. Driver side door lock assembly D15
 - Combination meter M53
 - Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131

4.

7.

DLK-41

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 10. Key slot M22
- 13. Driver side door switch B16
- A. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with hood seal assembly removed
- G. View with cluster lid C removed
- *: With A/T models

- A/T shift selector (detention switch)*
 M137
- B. View with trunk side finisher removed
 - Engine room dash panel

Ε.

- H. View with center console assembly removed
- 12. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) B63
- C. View with driver side door finisher removed
- F. View with console rear finisher removed
 - View with rear bumper removed

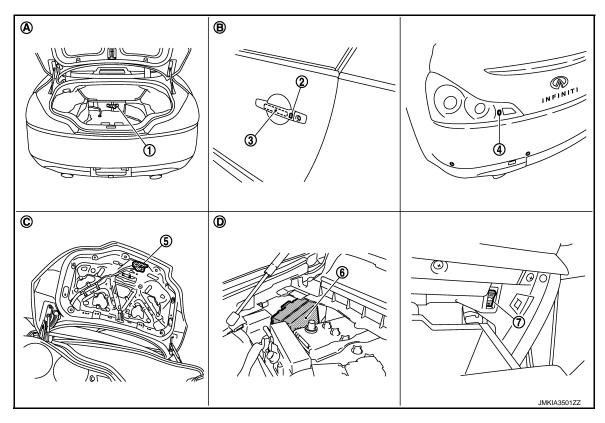
I.

3.

6.

tenna) D14

IPDM E/R E5, E6



- 1. Inside key antenna (trunk room) B49 2.
- 4. Rear combination lamp LH (trunk lid 5. opener request switch) B60
- 7. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105
- A. View with trunk front finisher removed
- D. Engine room dash panel (RH)
- Outside handle LH (request switch) D13
- Trunk lid lock assembly B303
- View with driver side door

В.

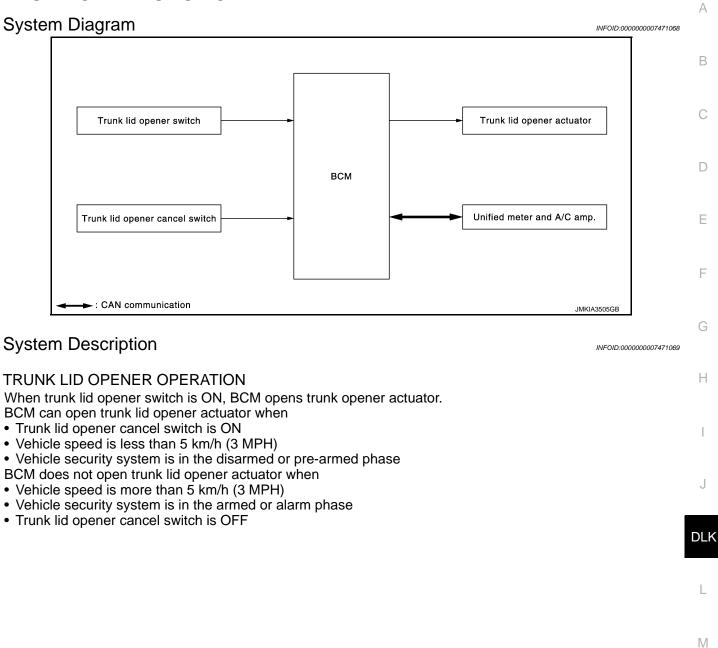
C. View with trunk lid finisher removed

Outside handle LH (outside key an-

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION



Ν

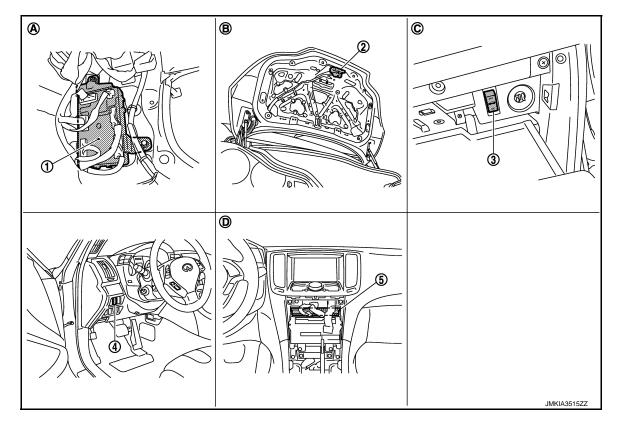
Ρ

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000007471070



- 1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123
- 2. Trunk lid lock assembly (trunk lid opener actuator) B303

Unified meter and A/C amp. M67

View with trunk lid finisher removed

C.

5.

В.

3. Trunk lid opener cancel switch M105

View with glove box open

- 4. Trunk lid opener switch M20
- Dash side lower (passenger side) Α. D.
 - View with cluster lid C removed

Component Description

| Item | Function |
|--------------------------------|---|
| BCM | Controls trunk lid open operation. |
| Trunk lid opener switch | Transmits trunk open operation to BCM. |
| Trunk lid opener actuator | Opens the trunk after receiving the open signal from BCM. |
| Trunk lid opener cancel switch | Cancels the trunk open operation. |
| Unified meter and A/C amp. | Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line. |

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Component Description

| Item | Function |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Integrated home link transmitter | A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc. |

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000007798549

×: Applicable item

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

| Diagnosis mode | Function Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Work Support | Changes the setting for each system function. |
| Self Diagnostic Result | Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM. |
| CAN Diag Support Monitor | Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. |
| Data Monitor | The BCM input/output signals are displayed. |
| Active Test | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM. |
| Ecu Identification | The BCM part number is displayed. |
| Configuration | This function is not used even though it is displayed. |

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

| Sustam | Sub system selection item | | Diagnosis mode | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| System | Sub system selection item | Work Support | Data Monitor | Active Test | | | | |
| Door lock | DOOR LOCK | × | × | × | | | | |
| Rear window defogger | REAR DEFOGGER | | × | × | | | | |
| Warning chime | BUZZER | | × | × | | | | |
| Interior room lamp timer | INT LAMP | × | × | × | | | | |
| Exterior lamp | HEAD LAMP | × | × | × | | | | |
| Wiper and washer | WIPER | × | × | × | | | | |
| Turn signal and hazard warning lamps | FLASHER | × | × | × | | | | |
| | AIR CONDITONER* | | | | | | | |
| Intelligent Key systemEngine start system | INTELLIGENT KEY | × | × | × | | | | |
| Combination switch | COMB SW | | × | | | | | |
| Body control system | BCM | × | | | | | | |
| IVIS - NATS | IMMU | | × | × | | | | |
| Interior room lamp battery saver | BATTERY SAVER | × | × | × | | | | |
| Trunk lid open | TRUNK | | × | × | | | | |
| Vehicle security system | THEFT ALM | × | × | × | | | | |
| RAP system | RETAINED PWR | | × | | | | | |
| Signal buffer system | SIGNAL BUFFER | | × | × | | | | |
| TPMS | AIR PRESSURE MONITOR | × | × | × | | | | |

NOTE:

*: This item is displayed, but is not used.

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| CONSULT screen item | Indication/Unit | Description | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vehicle Speed | km/h | Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected | | | | | | |
| Odo/Trip Meter | km | Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected | | | | | | |
| | SLEEP>LOCK | | While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK"*) | | | | | |
| | SLEEP>OFF | | While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) | | | | | |
| | LOCK>ACC | | While turning power supply position from "LOCK"* to "ACC" | | | | | |
| | ACC>ON | | While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN" | | | | | |
| | RUN>ACC | | While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Except emergency stop operation) | | | | | |
| | CRANK>RUN | | While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it) | | | | | |
| | RUN>URGENT | Power supply position status of the moment a particular DTC is de- tected | While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emer- gency stop operation) | | | | | |
| - | ACC>OFF | | While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF" | | | | | |
| | OFF>LOCK | | While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"* | | | | | |
| Vehicle Condition | OFF>ACC | | While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC" | | | | | |
| | ON>CRANK | | While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING" | | | | | |
| | OFF>SLEEP | | While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode | | | | | |
| | LOCK>SLEEP | | While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply posi- tion is "LOCK"*.) to low power consumption mode | | | | | |
| | LOCK | | Power supply position is "LOCK"* | | | | | |
| | OFF | | Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF) | | | | | |
| | ACC | | Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC) | | | | | |
| | ON | | Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped) | | | | | |
| | ENGINE RUN | | Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running) | | | | | |
| | CRANKING | | Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking) | | | | | |
| IGN Counter | 0 - 39 | The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now. The number increases like 1 → 2 → 338 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. | | | | | | |

NOTE:

*: Power supply position shifts to "LOCK" from "OFF", when ignition switch is in the OFF position, selector lever is in the P position (A/T models), and any of the following conditions are met.

- Closing door
- Opening door
- Door is locked using door request switch
- Door is locked using Intelligent Key

The power supply position shifts to "ACC" when the push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pushed at "LOCK".

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

BCM CONSULT FUNCTION

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

DLK-47

INFOID:000000007471074

Ν

0

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Diagnosis mode | Function Description | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| WORK SUPPORT | Changes the setting for each system function. | | | | |
| DATA MONITOR | The BCM input/output signals are displayed. | | | | |
| ACTIVE TEST | The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM. | | | | |

WORK SUPPORT

| Monitor item | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET | Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. |
| AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SE- LECT | Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode. VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24km/h (15MPH) P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position |
| AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT | Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode. MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position |
| AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET | Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode. Off: non-operational Unlock Only: door unlock operation only Lock Only: door lock operation only Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation |

*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

DATA MONITOR

| Monitor Item | Contents |
|---------------|---|
| REQ SW-DR | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side). |
| REQ SW-AS | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side). |
| REQ SW-BD/TR | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener request switch. |
| DOOR SW-DR | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (driver side). |
| DOOR SW-AS | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (passenger side). |
| DOOR SW-RR | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. |
| DOOR SW-RL | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. |
| DOOR SW-BK | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. |
| CDL LOCK SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch. |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch. |
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder. |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder. |

ACTIVE TEST

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Test item | Description | |
|-----------|--|--|
| DOOR LOCK | This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation. The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT screen is touched. The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched. The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| | The door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT screen is touched. "OTR ULK" item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |

INTELLIGENT KEY INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000007471075

D

Е

WORK SUPPORT

| Monitor item | Description | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| CONFIRM KEY FOB ID | It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode. | |
| AUTO LOCK SET | Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode. MODE 1: 1 minute MODE 2: 5 minutes MODE 3: 30 seconds MODE 4: 2 minutes | |
| LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY | Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode. | |
| ENGINE START BY I-KEY | Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. | |
| TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN | Buzzer reminder function mode by trunk opener request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. | |
| PANIC ALARM SET | Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode. MODE 1: 0.5 sec. MODE 2: Non-operation MODE 3: 1.5 sec. | |
| PW DOWN SET | Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. MODE 1: 3 sec. MODE 2: Non-operation MODE 3: 5 sec. | |
| TRUNK OPEN DELAY | Trunk button pressing on Intelligent Key button can be selected as per the following in this mode. MODE 1: Press and hold MODE 2: Press twice MODE 3: Press and hold, or press twice | |
| LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN | Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. | |
| ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI | Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. | |
| HAZARD ANSWER BACK | Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode. LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation OFF: Non-operation | |
| ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK | Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode. Horn chirp: Sound horn Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer OFF: Non-operation | |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Monitor item | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK | Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. |
| SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT | Starter motor can operate during the times below. • 70 msec • 100 msec • 200 msec |
| INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS | This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis. |
| HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK | Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode. |

SELF-DIAG RESULT Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u>.

DATA MONITOR

| Monitor Item | Condition | |
|----------------|---|--|
| REQ SW -DR | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side). | |
| REQ SW -AS | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side). | |
| REQ SW -BD/TR | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk opener request switch. | |
| PUSH SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch. | |
| IGN RLY2 -F/B | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2. | |
| ACC RLY-FB | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| CLUTCH SW*1 | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of clutch switch. | |
| BRAKE SW 1 | Indicates [ON/OFF]* ² condition of brake switch power supply. | |
| BRAKE SW 2 | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch. | |
| DETE/CANCL SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position. | |
| SFT PN/N SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position. | |
| S/L -LOCK | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| S/L -UNLOCK | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| S/L RELAY -F/B | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| UNLK SEN -DR | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status. | |
| PUSH SW -IPDM | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch. | |
| IGN RLY1 -F/B | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1. | |
| DETE SW -IPDM | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position. | |
| SFT PN -IPDM | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position. | |
| SFT P -MET | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position. | |
| SFT N -MET | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position. | |
| ENGINE STATE | Indicates [STOP/STALL/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states. | |
| S/L LOCK-IPDM | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| S/L UNLK-IPDM | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| S/L RELAY-REQ | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| VEH SPEED 1 | Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h] | |
| VEH SPEED 2 | Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]. | |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Monitor Item | Condition | |
|---------------|---|--|
| DOOR STAT-DR | Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of driver side door status. | |
| DOOR STAT-AS | Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of passenger side door status. | |
| ID OK FLAG | Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID. | |
| PRMT ENG STRT | Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility. | |
| PRMT RKE STRT | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| KEY SW -SLOT | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot. | |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | ndicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid. | |
| RKE-LOCK | dicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key. | |
| RKE-UNLOCK | ndicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. | |
| RKE-TR/BD | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of TRUNK OPEN signal from Intelligent Key. | |
| RKE-PANIC | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key. | |
| RKE-P/W OPEN | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key. | |
| RKE-MODE CHG | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key. | |
| RKE OPE COUN1 | When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelli- gent Key, the numerical value start changing. | |
| RKE OPE COUN2 | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |

*¹: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

*²: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

| Test item | Description | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| BATTERY SAVER | This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| PW REMOTO DOWN SET | This test is able to check power window down operation. The power window down is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| OUTSIDE BUZZER | This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation. The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| INSIDE BUZZER | This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation. Take away warning chime sounds when "TAKE OUT" on CONSULT screen is touched. Key warning chime sounds when "KEY" on CONSULT screen is touched. OFF position warning chime sounds when "KNOB" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| INDICATOR | This test is able to check warning lamp operation. "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "KEY ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. "KEY" Warning lamp blinks when "KEY IND" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| INT LAMP | This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| LCD | This test is able to check meter display information Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT screen is touched. Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT screen is touched. Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT screen is touched. ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot b monitored. P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT screen is touched. Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| | Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT screen is touched. Take away warning display when "OUTKEY" on CONSULT screen is touched. OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |
| TRUNK/GLASS HATCH | This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched. | |

Н

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Test item | Description |
|------------------|--|
| FLASHER | This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation. The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/OFF" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| HORN | This test is able to check horn operation. The horn is activated after "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| P RANGE | This test is able to check A/T shift selector power supply A/T shift selector power is supplied when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| ENGINE SW ILLUMI | This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation. Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| LOCK INDICATOR | This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation. LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| ACC INDICATOR | This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ACC indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| IGNITION ON IND | This test is able to check on indicator in push-ignition switch operation. ON indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| KEY SLOT ILLUMI | This test is able to check key slot illumination operation. Key slot illumination blinks when "ON" on CONSULT screen is touched. |
| TRUNK/BACK DOOR | This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched. |

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000007471076

BCM CONSULT FUNCTION

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

| Diagnosis mode | Function Description |
|----------------|---|
| DATA MONITOR | The BCM input/output signals are displayed. |

DATA MONITOR

| Monitor Item | Contents | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| PUSH SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push switch. | |
| UNLK SEN -DR | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of unlock sensor. | |
| VEH SPEED 1 | Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter. | |
| KEY CYL SW-TR | NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored. | |
| TR CANCEL SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener cancel switch. | |
| TR/BD OPEN SW | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk lid opener switch. | |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk room lamp switch. | |
| RKE-TR/BD | Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of trunk open signal from Intelligent Key remote controller button. | |
| TRUNK/GLASS HATCH | This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation. | |

ACTIVE TEST

| Test item | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| TRUNK/GLASS HATCH | This test is able to check trunk lid opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "OPEN" on CONSULT screen is touched. |

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to LAN-25, "CAN System Specification Chart".

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007471078

INFOID:000000007471079

INFOID:000000007471077

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | CONSULT display de- scription | DTC Detection Condition | Possible cause | |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT | When BCM cannot communicate CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more. | CAN communication system | (|

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".
- NO >> Refer to <u>GI-43</u>, "Intermittent Incident".

DLK

D

Ε

F

А

В

Н

Ν

Ρ

Μ

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000007471080

INFOID-000000007471081

INFOID:000000007471082

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | CONSULT display de- scription | DTC Detection Condition | Possible cause |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction. | BCM |

Diagnosis Procedure

1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>

Special Repair Requirement

1.REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize control unit using CONSULT.

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

Description

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the instrument center.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | CONSULT display description | DTC detecting condition | Possible cause | D |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|
| B2621 | INSIDE ANTENNA | An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na is sent to BCM. | Inside key antenna (instrument center) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (instrument center) | E |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-55</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+) BCM | | () | Condition | Signal (Reference value) | |
|-------------------|--------|----------|-----------|--|---|
| Connect | or | Terminal | - | | (Reference value) |
| Instrument center | M122 | 78, 79 | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB |
| | 101122 | 10, 19 | Ground | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 |
| | | | | | JMKIA0063GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

Revision: 2013 February

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.

А

INFOID:000000007471083

INFOID:000000007471084

В

(

F

Н

INFOID:000000007471085

J

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

| В | BCM | | Inside key antenna (instrument center) | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|--|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| M122 | 78 | M131 | 2 | Existed | |
| MIZZ | 79 | IVITOT | 1 | LAISIEU | |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| В | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M122 | 78 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 79 | | NOT EXISTED |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.

3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+) BCM | | | | | Signal (Reference value) | |
|-------------------|------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| Connect | or | Terminal | | | | |
| Instrument center | M122 | 78, 79 | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 0 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 15 10 5 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | |
| | | | | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 0 15 0 15 0 15 15 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). Refer to <u>DLK-218. "INSTRUMENT CENTER :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

Description

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the console.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | CONSULT display description | DTC detecting condition | Possible cause | D |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|
| B2622 | INSIDE ANTENNA | An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na is sent to BCM. | Inside key antenna (console) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console) | E |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+) BCM | | (-) | Condition | Signal | |
|------------|-------|----------|-----------|--|---|
| Conne | ector | Terminal | | | (Reference value) |
| | 14400 | 70 70 | Quand | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 |
| onsole | M122 | 72, 73 | Ground | | |
| | | | | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

1

Н

F

A

INFOID:000000007471086

INFOID:000000007471087

INFOID:000000007471088

В

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| | ЗСМ | Inside key ant | Continuity | | |
|-----------|----------|----------------|------------|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| M122 | 72 | M146 | 2 | Existed | |
| IVI 122 | 73 | 101140 | 1 | Existed | |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| B | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M122 | 72 | Ground | Not existed |
| IVI 122 | 73 | | NOT EXISTED |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- 1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
- 2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+) BCM | | (–) Condition | | Signal (Reference value) | |
|------------|-----------|---------------|--------|--|---|
| Con | nector | Terminal | | | |
| Console | M122 | 72, 73 | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB |
| Console | IVI I Z Z | 12,13 | Ground | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 15 10 5 0 15 15 15 10 15 15 10 15 15 10 15 15 10 15 15 15 10 15 15 15 10 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console). Refer to <u>DLK-218, "CONSOLE : Removal and Installation"</u>. NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

Description

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the trunk room.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | CONSULT display description | DTC detecting condition | Possible cause | D |
|-------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|
| B2623 | INSIDE ANTENNA | An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na is sent to BCM. | Inside key antenna (trunk room) Between BCM – Inside key antenna (trunk room) | E |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> Inside key antenna (trunk room) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+) BCM | | | | Condition | Signal |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--|---|
| Conr | Connector Terminal | | () | | (Reference value) |
| Truck as as | M124 | 24.25 | Grand | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 0 0 15 0 15 0 15 0 15 0 15 0 15 0 1 |
| Trunk room | M121 | 34, 35 | Ground | | |
| | | | | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 |
| | | | | | JMKIA0063GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.

2

Н

F

А

В

INFOID:000000007471089

- INFOID:000000007471091
 - .

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) harness connector.

| В | BCM | | Inside key antenna (trunk room) | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| M121 | 34 | B49 | 2 | Existed | |
| | 35 | 649 | 1 | | |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BC | CM | | |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M121 | 34 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 35 | | NOT EXISTED |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (trunk room). (New antenna or other antenna)

2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.

3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| Conr | (+) BCM Connector Terminal | | () | Condition | Signal (Reference value) |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--|---|
| Trunk room | M121 | 34, 35 | Ground | Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB |
| | | | | Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (trunk room). Refer to <u>DLK-219, "TRUNK ROOM : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

| < DTC/CIRCUI | | | LY AND GR | OUND CIRCUIT | | |
|--|--|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | UPPLY AN | D GROUN | | Г | A | |
| , | | | ; Diagnosis | Procedure | INFOID:00000007798550 | |
| 1.CHECK FUS | | | g | | В | |
| Check that the | | | are not blown | | | |
| | | | | | С | |
| | Signal nar | ne | | Fuse and fusible link N | 0. | |
| | Battery power | supply | | К 10 | D | |
| blo | place the blowr wn.) TO 2. | | e link after repair | ring the affected circuit if a fu | se or fusible link is E | |
| Turn ignitio Disconnect | n switch OFF. BCM connecto | ors. | nnector and grou | und. | G | |
| | Terminals | | | | Н | |
| | +) | (–) | Voltage | | | |
| BC | CM Terminal | | (Approx.) | | 1 | |
| M118 | 1 | Ground | | | I | |
| M119 | 11 | | Battery voltage | | | |
| Is the measure | ment value norr | nal? | | | J | |
| |) TO 3. pair harness or OUND CIRCUI ⁻ | | | | DLK | |
| | | | ector and groun | d. | | |
| | | | U - <i>M</i> | | L | |
| | CM | Ground | Continuity | | | |
| Connector M119 | Terminal 13 | Ground | Existed | | M | |
| Does continuity | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | SPECTION ENI pair harness or | | | | Ν | |
| | | | | | 0 | |
| | | | | | P | |

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR SWITCH

Description

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("DOOR SW-DR" or "DOOR SW-AS") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| DOOR SW-DR | Driver side door | Open | ON |
| DOOR 3W-DR | | Closed | OFF |
| DOOR SW-AS | Dessenger side desr | Open | ON |
| | Passenger side door | Closed | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-62, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.

3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| | (+) Door switch | | | Signal (Reference value) |
|----------------|--------------------|---|--------|---|
| Conr | | | • | |
| Driver side | B16 | 2 | Ground | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB |
| Passenger side | B216 | 2 | | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

INFOID:000000007471093

INFOID:000000007471094

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| | Door switch | | | BCI | M | Continuity |
|--|---|--------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Conne | ector 7 | Ferminal | Connee | ctor | Terminal | Continuity |
| Driver side | B16 | 2 | MAD | . | 150 | Eviated |
| Passenger side | B216 | 2 | IVI I Z | M123 Existed | | EXISIED |
| 6. Check continuity | between door switch h | narness con | nector and | l ground | l. | |
| | Door switch | | | | | Continuity |
| Connector | | Tern | ninal | , | Ground | Continuity |
| Driver side | B16 | | 2 | Giouna | Giouna | Not existed |
| Passenger side | B216 | | Z | | | NOT EXISTED |
| the inspection rest YES >> GO TO 4 NO >> Replace CHECK INTERM | 4. malfunctioning door sv | vitch. Refer | to <u>DLK-21</u> | <u>7, "Rem</u> | ioval and Inst | allation". |
| Refer to <u>GI-43, "Inter</u> | rmittent Incident". | | | | | |
| >> INSPEC | TION END | | | | | |
| Component Insp | pection | | | | | INFOID:000000007471096 |
| .CHECK DOOR S | WITCH | | | | | |
| | tch OFF. unctioning door switch v between door switch t | | | | | |

| Terminal | | Condition | | Continuity | |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----|
| Door switch | | | | Continuity | |
| 2 | Ground part of door switch | Door switch | Pressed | Not existed | |
| 2 | Ground part of door switch | Door Switch | Released | Existed | NЛ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch. Refer to <u>DLK-217, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Ο

Ρ

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("CDL LOCK SW ", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| CDL LOCK SW | | Lock | ON |
| ODE LOCK SW | - Door lock and unlock switch | Unlock | OFF |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | | Lock | OFF |
| | | Unlock | ON |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

>> Refer to DLK-64, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure". NO

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

Check power window operation. 2.

Does power window (driver side) operate?

YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to PWC-83, "Removal and Installation".

>> Refer to PWC-70, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("CDL LOCK SW ", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Cor | ndition | Status |
|---------------|---|---------|--------|
| CDL LOCK SW | | Lock | ON |
| CDE LOCK SW | Door lock and unlock switch | Unlock | OFF |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | | Lock | OFF |
| CDE UNLOCK SW | | Unlock | ON |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

>> Refer to DLK-64, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure". NO

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check passenger side power window operation. INFOID:000000007471102

INFOID:000000007471099

INFOID:000000007471100

INFOID:000000007471101

INFOID:00000007471097

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Does po | ower window | (passenger side) operate? | |
|---------|----------------|---|---|
| YES | >> Replace | power window sub-switch. Refer to <u>PWC-83, "Removal and Installation"</u> . | Α |
| NO | >> Refer to | PWC-71, "WHEN POWER WINDOW SUB-SWITCH IS OPERATED : Diagnosis Proce- | |
| | <u>dure"</u> . | | |
| | | | В |
| | | | |

J

DLK

L

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

0

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

2. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-66, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| (+) Driver side door lock assembly | | (-) | Condition | Voltage (V) (Approx.) | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | | | (Approx.) | |
| D15 | 1 | Ground | Door lock and unlock switch | Lock | $0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$ | |
| 015 | 2 | Ground | Door lock and unlock switch | Unlock | $0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$ | |

Is the inspection result normal?

| YES | >> Replace driver side door lock assembly. Refer to DLK-208. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installa- |
|-----|---|
| | <u>tion"</u> |
| | |

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

| E | BCM | Driver side doo | Continuity | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|------------|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| M119 | 8 | D15 | 1 | Existed | |
| 101119 | 9 | 015 | 2 | LXISIEU | |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| B | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M119 | 8 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 9 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

PASSENGER SIDE

INFOID:000000007471103

INFOID:000000007471104

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

| < DTC/CIRCUIT I | DIAGNOSIS > | DOOI | | ACTOP | | • | | |
|---|---|-------------|------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--|---|
| PASSENGER | SIDE : Desc | ription | | | | | INFOID:000000007471106 | / |
| Locks/unlocks the | door with the si | gnal from E | BCM. | | | | | A |
| PASSENGER | SIDE : Com | ponent l | Function | Check | | | INFOID:00000007471107 | E |
| 1.CHECK FUNC | TION | | | | | | | |
| | T to perform Ac CK" or "ALL UNI esult normal? | | | | ally. | | | (|
| | ock actuator is (to <u>DLK-67, "PA</u> | | SIDE : Dia | anosis Pr | ocedi | ıre" | | |
| PASSENGER | | | | | | <u></u> . | INFOID:000000007471108 | |
| 1.CHECK DOOR | - | | | | | | | E |
| | witch OFF. assenger side do between passe | | | | arnes | ss connector | and ground. | F |
| (• | +) | | | | | | Voltage (V) | 0 |
| | oor lock assembly | () | | Con | dition | | (Approx.) | |
| Connector | Terminal 1 | | | | | Unlock | $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ | ŀ |
| D45 | 2 | Ground | Door lock | and unlock s | witch | Lock | $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ | |
| NO >> GO TO 2.CHECK DOOR 1. Disconnect BO | ation". O 2. LOCK ACTUAT | | JIT | | | | DR LOCK : Removal and | |
| | BCM | | Pass | enger side d | oor loc | k assembly | | |
| Connector | Tern | ninal | Conn | ector | | Terminal | Continuity | |
| M119 | | 5 3 | D4 | 045 1 | | | Existed | ſ |
| 3. Check continu | uity between BC | M harness | connector | and grour | nd. | | | |
| | BCM | | | | | | Continuity | I |
| Connect | tor | Termina | al | | Ground | 1 | Continuity | |
| M119 | | 5 8 | | | | | Not existed | (|
| Is the inspection re | esult normal? | | | | | | | |
| | ce BCM. Refer t r or replace harr | | "Removal | and Insta | lation | <u>"</u> . | | |

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

Description

Locks/unlocks the fuel filler lid with the signal from BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Fuel lid lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- 3. Check voltage between fuel lid lock actuator harness connector and ground.

| (+) | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Fuel lid lock actuator | | () | Condition | | Voltage (V) (Approx.) | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | | | |
| B242 | 1 | Ground | Door lock and unlock switch | Unlock | $0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$ | |
| BZ4Z | 2 | Giouna | Door lock and unlock switch | Lock | $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel lid lock actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-216, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and fuel lid lock actuator harness connector.

| E | CM | Fuel lid lo | Continuity | |
|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M119 | 8 | B242 | 2 | Existed |
| 101119 | 9 | - D242 | 1 | LXISIEU |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| В | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M119 | 8 | Ground | Not existed |
| 101119 | 9 | | NUL EXISIEU |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

INFOID:000000007471110

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

| RUNK LID OPE Description Performs trunk lid open Component Funct | | ΓUAT | OR | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| erforms trunk lid open | ı with signal fro | | | | |
| | with signal from | | | | INFOID:000000007471111 |
| component Funct | | m BCN | 1. | | |
| | tion Check | | | | INFOID:0000000747111 |
| .CHECK TRUNK LID | OPENER CAI | | SWITCH | | |
| heck trunk lid opener | cancel switch p | oositior | ۱. | | |
| <u>Does trunk lid opener c</u> | | | | | |
| YES >> Turn on tru NO >> GO TO 2. | ink lid opener c | ancel s | switch. | | |
| | | | | | |
| . Use CONSULT to p | perform Active | Test (" | TRUNK/GLASS HA | TCH"). | |
| . Touch "OPEN" to c | heck that it wor | | | , | |
| s the inspection result | | | | | |
| | pener actuator <u>_K-69, "Diagno</u> : | | cedure". | | |
| Diagnosis Procedu | | | | | INFOID:0000000747111 |
| | | | | | |
| .CHECK TRUNK LID | OPENER ACT | TUATO | R INPUT SIGNAL | | |
| . Turn ignition switch | | Vconn | ector | | |
| . Turn ignition switch . Disconnect trunk lid . Check voltage betv (+) | d lock assembly | y conno ock ass | ector. sembly harness cor | nnector and ground | |
| . Disconnect trunk lic . Check voltage betv | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo | ock ass | sembly harness cor | nnector and ground | Voltage (V) |
| . Disconnect trunk lic Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo mbly (– minal | ock ass | sembly harness cor Con | dition | Voltage (V) (Approx.) |
| . Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betw (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo mbly (– minal 3 Grou | -) | sembly harness cor | dition | Voltage (V) |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 the inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM co | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo mbly (– minal 3 Grou normal? | -) und | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch | dition n Pressed | Voltage (V) (Approx.) $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betw (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 sthe inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM co Check continuity be | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo minal 3 Grou normal? | -) und | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch PR CIRCUIT connector and trun | dition Pressed k lid lock assembl | Voltage (V) (Approx.) |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 sthe inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM co Check continuity be B0 | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo minal 3 Grou normal? 0 OPENER ACT onnector. etween BCM ha | -) und | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch OR CIRCUIT connector and trun Trunk lid | dition Pressed k lid lock assembly | Voltage (V) (Approx.) $0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$ |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 s the inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM ca Check continuity be Ba Connector | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo minal 3 Grou normal? 0 OPENER ACT onnector. etween BCM ha CM | -) und | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch OR CIRCUIT connector and trun Trunk lid Connector | dition Pressed k lid lock assembly lock assembly Terminal | Voltage (V) (Approx.) $0 \rightarrow$ Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0$ y harness connector. Continuity |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 sthe inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM co Check continuity be B0 | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo mbly (- minal 3 Grou normal? 0 OPENER ACT onnector. etween BCM ha CM Terminal 23 | -) und TUATO arness | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch OR CIRCUIT connector and trun Trunk lid Connector B303 | dition Pressed k lid lock assembly lock assembly Terminal 3 | Voltage (V) (Approx.) $0 \rightarrow$ Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0$ y harness connector. |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 sthe inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM co Check continuity be Bo Connector M120 | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo mbly (- minal 3 Grou normal? 0 OPENER ACT onnector. etween BCM ha CM Terminal 23 | -) und TUATO arness | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch OR CIRCUIT connector and trun Trunk lid Connector B303 | dition Pressed k lid lock assembly lock assembly Terminal 3 | Voltage (V) (Approx.) $0 \rightarrow$ Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0$ y harness connector. Continuity Existed |
| Disconnect trunk lid Check voltage betv (+) Trunk lid lock asser Connector Terr B303 sthe inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. CHECK TRUNK LID Disconnect BCM co Check continuity be Bo Connector M120 | d lock assembly ween trunk lid lo minal 3 Grou normal? 0 OPENER ACT onnector. etween BCM ha CM Terminal 23 etween BCM ha | -) und TUATO arness | Sembly harness cor Con Trunk lid opener switch OR CIRCUIT connector and trun Trunk lid Connector B303 connector and grou | dition Pressed k lid lock assembly lock assembly Terminal 3 | Voltage (V) (Approx.) $0 \rightarrow$ Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0$ y harness connector. Continuity |

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Trunk lid lo | ck assembly | | Continuity | |
|--------------|--------------------|--|------------|--|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | Continuity | |
| B303 | 2 | | Existed | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-215, "TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIA | | | СН | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Description | | | | | | INFOID-00000007474445 | А |
| • | | a aliti a ra | | | | INFOID:00000007471115 | |
| Detects trunk open/c | | | | | | | В |
| Component Fur | | Check | | | | INFOID:000000007471116 | |
| 1.CHECK FUNCTION | | | | | | | С |
| Check ("TRNK/HAT | MNTR") | in "Data Moni | tor" mode us | sing CC | NSULT. | | |
| Monitor item | l | | Con | dition | | Status | D |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | | Trunk lid | | Open | | ON | |
| | .14 | -10 | | Closed | | OFF | Ε |
| Is the inspection reserved YES >> Trunk ro | | <u>ar?</u> p switch is OK | | | | | |
| | | , "Diagnosis F | | | | | F |
| Diagnosis Proce | dure | | | | | INFOID:00000007471117 | |
| 1.CHECK TRUNK | ROOMI | _AMP SWITCI | H INPUT SIC | GNAL | | | G |
| 1. Turn ignition swi | tch OFF | | | | | | |
| Disconnect trunl Check signal be | | | | ness col | nnector and ground | using oscilloscope. | Н |
| | (+) | | | | | Signal | |
| Trunk lid | lock asse | - | () | | (Refe | erence value) | I |
| Connector | | Terminal | | | | | |
| B303 | | 1 | Ground | t | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 10 10 | | J |
| Is the inspection res YES >> GO TO NO >> GO TO 2.CHECK TRUNK I | 3. 2. | | H CIRCUIT | | | | M |
| Disconnect BCM Check continuity | | | ss connecto | r and tru | unk lid lock assemb | ly harness connector. | Ν |
| | BCM | | | Trunk li | d lock assembly | Continuity | _ |
| Connector | | Terminal | | nector | Terminal | | 0 |
| M121 | hotwo | 50 BCM barne | | 303 r and gr | 1 round | Existed | |
| Check continuity | Dermee | | | i anu gr | <u> </u> | | Ρ |
| | В | CM | | | | Continuity | |
| Connector M121 | | Term 50 | | - | Ground | Not existed | |
| Is the inspection res | It norm | | ~ | | | | |

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Trunk lid lock | Trunk lid lock assembly | | Continuity | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity | |
| B303 2 | | | Existed | |
| s the inspection result normal | ? | | | |
| YES >> GO TO 4. | | | | |
| NO >> Repair or replace | harness. | | | |
| 1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LA | MP SWITCH | | | |
| Refer to <u>DLK-72, "Component</u> | Inspection". | | | |
| s the inspection result normal | <u>?</u> | | | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. | | | | |
| NO >> Replace trunk lid Installation". | lock assembly. Refer | to <u>DLK-201, "TRUNK LID</u> | ASSEMBLY : Removal and | |
| D .CHECK INTERMITTENT II | NCIDENT | | | |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent In | cident". | | | |
| | 2 | | | |
| >> INSPECTION EN | D | | | |
| Component Inspection | | | INFOID:000000074711 | |
| .CHECK TRUNK ROOM LA | MP SWITCH | | | |
| 1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LA | AMP SWITCH | | | |

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect trunk lid lock assembly connector.

3. Check continuity between trunk lid lock assembly terminals.

| Terminal | | Condition | | Continuity |
|-------------------------|---|-----------|--------|-------------|
| Trunk lid lock assembly | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | Trunk lid | Open | Existed |
| | | | Closed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace trunk lid lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-201, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

Power window main switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signals.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check ("KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Co | ndition | Status | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|---|
| | | Lock | ON | _ |
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Driven side de se less suite de s | Neutral / Unlock | OFF | |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Driver side door key cylinder | Unlock | ON | |
| | | Neutral / Lock | OFF | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.

3. Check voltage between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| (+) Driver side door lock assembly | | | | J |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|
| | | (-) | Voltage (V) (Approx.) | |
| Connector | Terminal | | (//pp/0/.) | DLK |
| D15 | 5 | Ground | F | |
| 015 | 6 | Ground | 5 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check door key cylinder switch signal circuit

1. Disconnect power window main switch connector.

 Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

| Continuity | Driver side door lock assembly | | w main switch | Power windo |
|------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| Continuity | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Connector |
| Existed | 6 | D15 | 6 | D8 |
| | 5 | 015 | 7 | Do |

3. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

| _ | Power window main switch | | | Continuity |
|---|--------------------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| _ | Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| _ | D9 | 6 | Ground | Not existed |
| | D8 | 7 | | Not existed |

А

D

Н

Μ

INFOID:000000007471119

INFOID-000000007471120

DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to PWC-83, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

$\mathbf{3}$.check door key cylinder switch ground circuit

Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

| Driver side doo | Driver side door lock assembly | | Continuity |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|------------|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
| D15 | 4 | | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to DLK-74, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-208, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly terminal.
- 3. Check continuity between driver side door lock assembly terminals.

| Driver side door lock assembly Terminal | | Condition | | Continuity |
|--|---|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| F | | | Unlock | Existed |
| 5 | 5 | 4 Driver side door key cylinder | Neutral / Lock | Not existed |
| 6 | 4 | | Lock | Existed |
| 6 | | | Neutral / Unlock | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

Revision: 2013 February

NO >> Replace driver side door lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-208, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER А Description INFOID:000000007471123 Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM. В **Component Function Check** INFOID:000000007471124 1.CHECK FUNCTION Check ("RKE OPE COUN1") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT. D Monitor item Condition **RKE OPE COUN1** Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK. >> Refer to DLK-75, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO **Diagnosis** Procedure F INFOID:000000007471125 1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope. 2. Н (+) Signal Remote keyless entry receiver (-) Condition (Reference value) Connector Terminal During waiting 1 ms DLK JMKIA0064GB 2 M104 Ground 15 10 When operating either button on the Intelligent Key M 1 ms JMKIA0065GB Is the inspection result normal? Ν YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3. **2.**CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1 1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector. BCM Remote keyless entry receiver Continuity Connector Terminal Connector Terminal

| _ | M122 | 83 | M104 | |
|----|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|
| 3. | Check continuity b | etween BCM harness | connector and grour | nd. |

2

Existed

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| BCM | | | Continuity | |
|-----------|--------------------|--|-------------|--|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | Continuity | |
| M122 | 83 | | Not existed | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

$\mathbf{3}$. Check remote keyless entry receiver power supply

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver.

2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

| (+) Remote keyless entry receiver | | () | Voltage (V) | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | (Approx.) | |
| M104 4 | | Ground | Battery voltage | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

| BCM | | Remote keyless entry receiver | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | al Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
| M122 | 103 | M104 | 4 | Existed |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BCM | | | Continuity |
|-----------|--------------------|-----|-------------|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
| M122 | 103 | 103 | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

| YES | >> Replace BCM. Refe | r to <u>BCS-78,</u> | "Removal | and In | stallation". |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------------|
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------------|

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

${f b}.$ CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

| BCM | | Remote keyless entry receiver | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M123 | 137 | M104 | 1 | Existed |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| ВС | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M123 | 137 | | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

 ${f 6}.$ CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| | BCM | | | Continuity | |
|---|-----------|----------|--------|------------|---|
| | Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity | В |
| - | M123 | 137 | | Existed | |

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-226. "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78. "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Description

Transmits trunk lid open signal to BCM.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

YES >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch.

- NO >> GO TO 2.
- 2. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("TR/BD OPEN SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------|--------|
| TR/BD OPEN SW | Trunk lid opener switch | Pressed | ON |
| HOD OF EN SW | | Released | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
- 3. Check signal between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| | +) bener switch Terminal | () | Signal (Reference value) |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------|---|
| M20 | 1 | Ground | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener switch harness connector.

| B | BCM | | Trunk lid opener switch | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M121 | 67 | M20 | 1 | Existed |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

INFOID:000000007471126

INFOID:000000007471127

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Connector | BCM | | | Continuity |
|---|--|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Termina | al Gro | bund | - |
| M121 | 67 | | | Not existed |
| IO >> Repair harne | I. Refer to <u>BCS-78</u> ss or connector. | "Removal and Installat | <u>ion"</u> . | |
| •CHECK TRUNK LID C | | | r and ground | |
| | | witch hamess connector | and ground. | |
| | id opener switch | | | Continuity |
| Connector | Termina | Grc Grc | bund | |
| M20 the inspection result no | 2 | | | Existed |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or rep CHECK TRUNK LID C | lace harness. | | | |
| efer to DLK-79, "Compo | | | | |
| the inspection result no | | | | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. | | | | |
| | | Refer to DLK-224, "Re | moval and Installa | <u>ation"</u> . |
| CHECK INTERMITTE | | | | |
| efer to <u>GI-43, "Intermitte</u> | <u>ent Incident"</u> . | | | |
| | | | | |
| >> INSPECTION | N END | | | |
| >> INSPECTION | | | | |
| Component Inspect | ion | | | INFOID:00000000747112 |
| | ion | | | INFOID:00000000747112 |
| COMPONENT INSPECT | ion DPENER SWITCH DFF. | | | INFOID:00000000747112 |
| COMPONENT INSPECT | ion DPENER SWITCH DFF. Dpener switch conn | | | INFOID:00000000747112 |
| CHECK TRUNK LID C . CHECK TRUNK LID C . Turn ignition switch C . Disconnect trunk lid c . Check continuity betw | ion DPENER SWITCH DFF. Dpener switch conn ween trunk lid open | | | INFOID:00000000747112 |
| COMPONENT INSPECT | ion DPENER SWITCH DFF. Dpener switch conn ween trunk lid open nal | | DN | INFOID:0000000074711: |
| CHECK TRUNK LID C . CHECK TRUNK LID C . Turn ignition switch C . Disconnect trunk lid c . Check continuity betw | ion DPENER SWITCH DFF. Dpener switch conn ween trunk lid open nal | er switch terminals. | | Continuity |
| COMPONENT INSPECT | ion DPENER SWITCH DFF. Dpener switch conn ween trunk lid open nal | er switch terminals. | on Pressed Released | |

TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Description

Performs trunk lid open request when it is pressed.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch position.

Does trunk lid opener cancel switch turn ON (CANCEL)?

YES >> Turn off trunk lid opener cancel switch. NO >> GO TO 2.

- 2 = 100 = 200 = 100
- 2. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("REQSW-BD/TR") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------|
| REQSW-BD/TR | Trunk lid opener request switch | Pressed | ON |
| | Trunk nu opener request switch | Released | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk lid opener request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect rear combination lamp LH connector.

3. Check signal between rear combination lamp LH harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| | +) ation lamp LH Terminal | () | Signal (Reference value) |
|-----|---------------------------------|--------|---|
| B60 | 5 | Ground | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0016GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check trunk lid opener request switch circuit

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear combination lamp LH harness connector.

| B | BCM | | Rear combination lamp LH | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M121 | 61 | B60 | 5 | Existed |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

INFOID:000000007471130

INFOID:000000007471131

TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Connector | | | | Continuity |
|--|---|--|---------------|------------------------|
| | Termina | al Ground | Ł | Continuity |
| M121 | 61 | | | Not existed |
| NO >> Repair harn CHECK TRUNK LID | M. Refer to <u>BCS-78</u> ess or connector. OPENER REQUES | , "Removal and Installation T SWITCH GROUND CIR(amp LH harness connecto | CUIT | |
| | | | i anu giounu. | |
| Rear co | mbination lamp LH | | | Continuity |
| Connector | Termina | al Ground | t | |
| B60 | 3 | | | Existed |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re CHECK TRUNK LID | OPENER REQUES | T SWITCH | | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace true CHECK INTERMITTE | ENT INCIDENT | t switch. Refer to <u>DLK-223</u> | , "Removal an | d Installation". |
| >> INSPECTIO | N END | | | |
| Component Inspec | tion | | | INFOID:00000000747113 |
| | | T SWITCH | | INFOID:000000007471133 |
| COMPONENT INSPEC .CHECK TRUNK LID . Turn ignition switch . Disconnect rear con | OPENER REQUES OFF. nbination lamp LH co | | | INFOID:00000000747113 |
| COMPONENT INSPEC .CHECK TRUNK LID . Turn ignition switch . Disconnect rear con | OPENER REQUES OFF. nbination lamp LH co tween rear combinat | onnector. tion lamp LH terminals. | | |
| CHECK TRUNK LID . Turn ignition switch . Disconnect rear con . Check continuity be | OPENER REQUES OFF. nbination lamp LH co tween rear combinat ation lamp LH | onnector. | | INFOID:00000000747113 |
| COMPONENT INSPEC .CHECK TRUNK LID . Turn ignition switch . Disconnect rear con . Check continuity be Rear combina | OPENER REQUES OFF. nbination lamp LH co tween rear combinat ation lamp LH | onnector. tion lamp LH terminals. | Pressed | |

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Description

Cancels trunk lid open operation.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("TR CANCEL SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| TR CANCEL SW | Trunk lid opener cancel switch | ON | ON |
| IN CANCEL SW | | OFF (Cancel) | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Trunk lid opener cancel switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471136

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect trunk lid opener cancel switch connector.
- 3. Check signal between trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| | +) er cancel switch Terminal | () | Signal (Reference value) |
|------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| M105 | 1 | Ground | (V) 15 10 5 0 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check trunk lid opener cancel switch circuit

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener cancel switch harness connector.

| BCM | | Trunk lid open | er cancel switch | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|----------------|------------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M123 | 129 | M105 | 1 | Existed |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| _ | BC | CM | | Continuity |
|---|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| | Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| | M123 | 129 | | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DLK-82

INFOID:000000007471134

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

| 5 | n trunk lid opener ca | ancel switch harness conn | ector and groun | d. |
|---|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Trunk lid | opener cancel switch | | | Continuity |
| Connector | Termina | al Ground | b | Continuity |
| M105 | 2 | | | Existed |
| Is the inspection result n YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4. CHECK TRUNK LID | place harness. | SWITCH | | |
| Refer to <u>DLK-83, "Comp</u> | | | | |
| Is the inspection result n | ormal? | | | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace true | nk lid opener cancel | switch. Refer to DLK-225, | "Removal and I | Installation". |
| 5. CHECK INTERMITTE | | | | |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermit | tent Incident". | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| >> INSPECTIO | | | | |
| >> INSPECTIO Component Inspec | | | | INFOID:000000007471137 |
| | tion | SWITCH | | INFOID:000000007471137 |
| Component Inspec 1. CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. | | | INFOID:000000007471137 |
| Component Inspec 1. CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc | h connector. | | INFOID:000000007471137 |
| Component Inspec 1.CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid 3. Check continuity be | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc tween trunk lid open | | | INFOID:000000007471137 |
| Component Inspec 1.CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid 3. Check continuity be Trunk lid opene | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc tween trunk lid open r cancel switch | h connector. | | INFOID:000000007471137 |
| Component Inspec 1.CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid 3. Check continuity be | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc tween trunk lid open r cancel switch | h connector. er cancel switch terminals. | | Continuity |
| Component Inspec 1.CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid 3. Check continuity be Trunk lid opene | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc tween trunk lid open r cancel switch | h connector. er cancel switch terminals. | ON OFF (Cancel) | |
| Component Inspec 1.CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid 3. Check continuity be Trunk lid opene Term | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc tween trunk lid open r cancel switch inal 2 | h connector. er cancel switch terminals Condition | ON | Continuity Existed |
| Component Inspec 1.CHECK TRUNK LID 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect trunk lid 3. Check continuity be Trunk lid opene Term 1 1 Is the inspection result no YES >> INSPECTIO | tion OPENER CANCEL OFF. opener cancel switc tween trunk lid open r cancel switch inal 2 ormal? N END | h connector. er cancel switch terminals Condition | ON OFF (Cancel) | Continuity Existed Not existed |

Ο

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("REQ SW -DR" or "REQ SW -AS") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| REQ SW -DR | Driver side door request switch | Pressed | ON |
| REQ 3W -DR | Driver side door request switch | Released | OFF |
| REQ SW -AS | Passenger side door request switch | Pressed | ON |
| REQ OW -AO | | Released | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect malfunctioning outside handle connector.

3. Check signal between malfunctioning outside handle harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| | (+) Outside handle | | () | Signal (Reference value) |
|----|-----------------------|----------|--------|---|
| Co | nnector | Terminal | | (Reference value) |
| LH | D13 | 1 | Ground | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0016GB |
| RH | D43 | · | | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0016GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle harness connector and BCM harness connector.

INFOID:000000007471138

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| ^ | Outside handle | Tamatical | | | Continuity |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Connec | | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | |
| | D13 | 1 | M122 | 101 | Existed |
| RH | D43 | | | 100 | d |
| Check continuity b | etween mairunctic | oning outside handl | e narness co | nnector and gr | ouna. |
| | Outside handle | | | | Continuity |
| Conne | | Terminal | Groun | d | Continuity |
| LH | D13 | 1 | | | Not existed |
| RH | D43 | | | | |
| the inspection result (ES >> Replace B NO >> Repair or .CHECK DOOR RE | CM. Refer to <u>BCS</u> replace harness. | -78, "Removal and | | | |
| | | | | | |
| heck continuity betwo | een mairunctioning | j outside handle ha | irness conne | ctor and ground | 1. |
| | Outside handle | | | | Continuity |
| | inector | Terminal | | Ground | |
| LH | D13 | 2 | | | Existed |
| RH | D43 | | | | |
| CHECK DOOR RE | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH | <u>)"</u> . | | | |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE- CHECK DOOR RE- The inspection result YES >> GO TO 5. | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? nalfunctioning outs | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | NDLE : Removal a |
| /ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or .CHECK DOOR RE efer to DLK-85. "Con the inspection result /ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH <u>ponent Inspection</u> normal? nalfunctioning outs | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | NDLE : Removal a |
| /ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or .CHECK DOOR REport efer to DLK-85. "Content the inspection result /ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace in Installation | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? nalfunctioning outs <u>"</u> . TENT INCIDENT | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | NDLE : Removal a |
| /ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or .CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result /ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs <u>"</u> . TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | NDLE : Removal a |
| <pre>/ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> >> INSPECT</pre> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs ". TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | NDLE : Removal a |
| /ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or .CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result /ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs ". TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | NDLE : Removal a |
| <pre>/ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> >> INSPECT</pre> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs ". TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". | | to <u>DLK-212,</u> | "OUTSIDE HA | |
| <pre>/ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> >> INSPECT omponent Inspe .CHECK DOOR RE- Turn ignition switc Disconnect malfur</pre> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs <u>n</u> ". TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". ON END ection QUEST SWITCH h OFF. | side handle. Refer | | "OUTSIDE HA | |
| <pre>/ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or .CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result /ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> >> INSPECT omponent Inspe .CHECK DOOR RE- Turn ignition switc Disconnect malfur Check continuity b</pre> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs <u>n</u> ". TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". ON END ection QUEST SWITCH h OFF. | side handle. Refer | e terminals. | "OUTSIDE HA | INFOID:000000007 |
| <pre>/ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> >> INSPECT omponent Inspe .CHECK DOOR RE- Turn ignition switc Disconnect malfur Check continuity b</pre> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs ". TENT INCIDENT httent Incident". ON END ection QUEST SWITCH h OFF. hotioning outside ha | side handle. Refer | | "OUTSIDE HA | |
| <pre>/ES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or CHECK DOOR RE- efer to <u>DLK-85. "Con</u> the inspection result (ES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace n Installation .CHECK INTERMIT efer to <u>GI-43, "Interm</u> >> INSPECT omponent Inspe .CHECK DOOR RE- Turn ignition switc Disconnect malfur Check continuity b</pre> | replace harness. QUEST SWITCH ponent Inspection normal? halfunctioning outs <u>n</u> ". TENT INCIDENT hittent Incident". ON END ction QUEST SWITCH h OFF. hotioning outside had between malfunctio | side handle. Refer | e terminals. Condition | | INFOID:000000007 |

NO >> Replace malfunctioning outside handle. Refer to <u>DLK-212, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

DLK-85

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

UNLOCK SENSOR

Description

Detects door lock condition of driver side door.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("UNLK SEN -DR") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Con | dition | Status |
|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| UNLK SEN -DR | Driver side door | Lock | OFF |
| UNER SEN -DR | | Unlock | ON |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect driver side door lock assembly connector.
- 3. Check signal between driver side door lock assembly harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| (+ Driver side doo | | (-) | Signal (Reference value) |
|-----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | (|
| D15 | 3 | Ground | (V) 15 10 5 0 |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and driver side door lock assembly harness connector.

| B | СМ | Driver side door lock assembly | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M123 | 119 | D15 | 3 | Existed |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BC | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| M123 | 119 | | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DLK-86

INFOID:000000007471142

INFOID:000000007471143

UNLOCK SENSOR

| NO >> Repair or re | NOSIS > | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | eplace harness. | | | |
| CHECK UNLOCK S | ENSOR GROUND C | IRCUIT | | |
| eck continuity betwe | en driver side assem | bly harness conne | ctor and ground. | |
| Driver si | de door lock assembly | | | |
| Connector | Termin | al | Ground | Continuity |
| D15 | 4 | | | Existed |
| ES >> GO TO 4. O >> Repair or re CHECK UNLOCK S fer to <u>DLK-87, "Com</u> the inspection result ES >> GO TO 5. | ponent Inspection". | | | |
| tion" | | ssembly. Refer to [| DLK-208, "DOOR | LOCK : Removal and Installa- |
| CHECK INTERMITT | | | | |
| eler to <u>GI-43, Intermi</u> | <u>ttent incluent</u> . | | | |
| >> INSPECTION | ON END | | | |
| omponent Inspec | ction | | | INFOID:00000007471145 |
| | | | | |
| .CHECK UNLOCK S | | | | |
| Turn ignition switch | | | | |
| Turn ignition switch Disconnect driver s Check continuity be | | bly connector. por lock assembly t | erminals. | |
| Disconnect driver s Check continuity be | n OFF. side door lock assemi | oor lock assembly t | | Continuity |
| Disconnect driver s Check continuity be Driver side doo | n OFF. side door lock assem etween driver side do | oor lock assembly t | erminals. | Continuity |
| Disconnect driver s Check continuity be Driver side doo | n OFF. side door lock assem etween driver side do or lock assembly | oor lock assembly t | Condition Unlock | Existed |
| Disconnect driver s Check continuity be Driver side doo Terr 3 | o OFF. side door lock assemble tween driver side do or lock assembly minal 4 | or lock assembly t | Condition | - |
| Disconnect driver s Check continuity be Driver side doo Terr 3 the inspection result 'ES >> INSPECTIO | n OFF. side door lock assemble etween driver side do or lock assembly minal 4 <u>normal?</u> ON END | Driver side door | Condition Unlock Lock | Existed |

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Description

Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle. Integrated in outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and installed in rear bumper.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK OUT SIDE KEY ANTENNA FUNCTION

Check that intelligent key is in each outside key antenna detection range. <u>Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?</u>

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)Signal BCM (-) Condition (Reference value) Connector Terminal LH 76, 77 (V 15 10 When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de-M122 RH 74.75 tection area. 1 s Door request JMKIA0062GB Ground switch is pressed 15 10 When Intelligent Key Rear M121 38, 39 is not in the antenna n bumper detection area. 1 s IMKIA0063GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78. "Removal and Installation"</u> NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna connector.

2. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle or outside key antenna harness connector and BCM harness connector.

INFOID:000000007471146

INFOID:000000007471147

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Outside handle/outside key antenna | | BCM | | Continuity | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|--|
| Con | nector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| LH | D14 | 1 | | 77 | | |
| | D14 | 2 | M400 | 76 | | |
| RH | D44 | 1 | M122 | 75 | Eviated | |
| КП | D44 | 2 | | 74 | Existed | |
| Deerburger | DCO | 1 | M404 | 39 | | |
| Rear bumper | B63 | 2 | M121 | 38 | | |

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning outside handle or outside key antenna harness connector and ground.

| Out | side handle/outside key ant | | Continuity | E | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|
| Connector | | Connector Terminal | | Continuity | |
| LH | D14 | 1 | | | - |
| LN | D14 | 2 | Ground | | F |
| RH | D44 | 1 | Ground | Not existed | |
| КП | D44 | 2 | | NOT EXISTED | G |
| Rear bumper | B63 | 1 | | | |
| Real builiper | 803 | 2 | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace malfunctioning outside key antenna. (New antenna or other antenna)

2. Connect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna (New antenna or other antenna) connector.

3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

| BCM (-) Condition (Reference value) Connector Terminal 76, 77 (Reference value) LH 76, 77 When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area. When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area. RH M122 74, 75 Ground Door request switch is pressed When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. Rear bumper M121 38, 39 38, 39 When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. | | (+) | | | | | Signal | | |
|---|-----|--------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|--|--|
| LH 76, 77 RH M122 74, 75 Ground Ground Door request switch is pressed When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area. When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. | | BCM | | () | Condition | | | | |
| RH M122 74, 75 Ground Door request switch is pressed When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area. When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. Rear bumper M121 38, 39 38, 39 When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. | Con | nector | Terminal | | | | | | |
| RH M122 74, 75 Door request switch is pressed When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area. Image: Constraint of the system subscript of the system subscript of the system Rear bumper M121 38, 39 38, 39 When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. Image: Constraint of the system system | LH | | 76, 77 | | | | | | |
| Rear bumper M121 38, 39 pressed When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area. (V) 15 0 | RH | M122 | 74, 75 | Ground | | is in the antenna de- | | | |
| | | M121 | 38, 39 | Ground | | is not in the antenna | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> Replace outside key antenna LH (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-220, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES-2 >> Replace outside key antenna RH (passenger side). Refer to <u>DLK-220. "PASSENGER SIDE :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- YES-3 >> Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). Refer to <u>DLK-220, "REAR BUMPER : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

| <pre>dtc/circuit diagnos</pre> | | NIKET | WARNI | NG BUZZEF | < compared with the second sec | |
|--|------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--|-----|
| INTELLIGENT KEY | | BUZZI | ER | | | • |
| Description | | | | | INFOID:000000007471149 | А |
| · | , | | | | INFOID:000000007471149 | |
| Answers back and warns for | | e operatioi | n. | | | В |
| Component Function | Check | | | | INFOID:000000007471150 |) |
| 1. CHECK FUNCTION | | | | | | С |
| 1. Use CONSULT to perfor | | | BUZZER") |). | | |
| 2. Touch "ON" to check that Is the inspection result normal | | any. | | | | D |
| YES >> Intelligent Key w | arning buzzer is | | | | | |
| NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-91</u> | , "Diagnosis Pro | ocedure". | | | | Е |
| Diagnosis Procedure | | | | | INFOID:000000007471151 | |
| 1.CHECK FUSE | | | | | | F |
| 1. Turn ignition switch OFF | | | | | | |
| 2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.6, Is the inspection result norma | | DIOCK (J/B) |]. | | | G |
| YES >> GO TO 2. | | | | | | G |
| NO >> Replace the blow | | • | | | | |
| 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT K | ey warning e | BUZZER P | OWER SU | IPPLY CIRCUIT | | Н |
| Disconnect Intelligent Ke Check voltage between | | | | ss connector ar | nd ground. | |
| (+ | -) | | | | | |
| Intelligent Key | warning buzzer | | | () | Voltage (V) (Approx.) | 1 |
| Connector | Termina | al | | | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | J |
| E57 | 1 | | G | Ground | Battery voltage | |
| Is the inspection result norma | al? | | | | | DLł |
| YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace | e harness. | | | | | |
| 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT K | | BUZZER C | IRCUIT | | | L |
| 1. Disconnect BCM connect | | | | | | |
| | | connector | and Intelli | gent Key warnir | ng buzzer harness connector. | M |
| BCM | | In | telligent Key | warning buzzer | | |
| Connector | Terminal | Conr | nector | Terminal | Continuity | Ν |
| M121 | 64 | E | 57 | 3 | Existed | IN |
| 3. Check continuity betwee | n BCM harness | connector | r and grour | nd. | | |
| ВС | CM | | | | Continuity | 0 |
| Connector | Termin | al | | Ground | Continuity | |
| M121 | 64 | | | | Not existed | Ρ |
| Is the inspection result norma | <u>al?</u> | | | | | |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace | e harness. | | | | | |
| 4. CHECK INTELLIGENT K | | BUZZER | | | | |
| | | | | | | • |

Refer to DLK-92, "Component Inspection".

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-221, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000007471152

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
- 3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

| Termin | Operation | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
| Intelligent Key warning buzzer | | | |
| (+) | (-) | | |
| 1 | 3 | Buzzer sounds | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Component Inspection

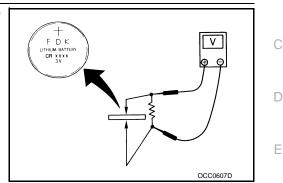
1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300 Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0 V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- >> Replace Intelligent Key battery. NO



DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

F

Н

А

В

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > KEY SLOT

Description

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inserted. Immobilizer antenna amp checks Intelligent Key transponder.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("KEY SW -SLOT") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT.

| Monitor item | Condition | | Status |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|
| KEY SW-SLOT | Intelligent Key | Inserted in key slot | ON |
| | intelligent Key | Removed from key slot | OFF |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key slot is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.9, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key slot connector.

2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

| (+) Key slot | | () | Voltage (V) (Approx.) |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | |
| M22 1 | | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

| BCM | | Key slot | | Continuity | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| M123 | 121 | M22 | 11 | Existed | |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BC | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|--------------------|--|-------------|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
| M123 | 121 | | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

INFOID:000000007471158

INFOID-000000007471159

KEY SLOT

| ۰ · | eplace harness. | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4. CHECK KEY SLOT | | | | |
| Refer to <u>DLK-95, "Corr</u> | ponent Inspectio | <u>on"</u> . | | |
| s the inspection result | normal? | | | |
| | | S-78, "Removal and Ir DLK-222, "Removal ar | | |
| Component Inspe | ction | | | INFOID:000000007471161 |
| 1. CHECK KEY SLOT | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1. Turn ignition switc | n OFF. | | | |
| Turn ignition switch Disconnect key slope | n OFF. ot connector. | erminals | | |
| Turn ignition switch Disconnect key slope | n OFF. ot connector. | erminals. | | |
| Turn ignition switc Disconnect key slo Check continuity b | n OFF. ot connector. | erminals. | Condition | Continuity |
| Turn ignition switc Disconnect key slo Check continuity b | n OFF. bt connector. etween key slot t | erminals. | Condition | Continuity |
| Turn ignition switc Disconnect key slo Check continuity b | n OFF. ot connector. etween key slot t ^{y slot} | erminals. | Condition Inserted in key slot | Continuity Existed |

Н

J

DLK

L

Ν

Ο

Ρ

| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > |
|---------------------------|
|---------------------------|

KEY SLOT INDICATOR

Description

Blinks when Intelligent Key insertion is required.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("KEY SLOT ILLUMI").

2. Touch "ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key slot is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2.CHECK KEY SLOT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect key slot connector.
- 2. Check voltage between key slot harness connector and ground.

| | (+) | | | |
|-----------|----------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| Ke | y slot | () | Voltage (V) (Approx.) | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| M22 | 5 | Ground | Battery voltage | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

 ${
m 3.}$ CHECK KEY SLOT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and key slot harness connector.

| B | СМ | Key slot Connector Terminal | | Continuity | |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|---|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | | | |
| M122 | 92 | M22 | 6 | Existed | |

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

| BC | CM | | Continuity | |
|--------------------|----|--------|-------------|--|
| Connector Terminal | | Ground | Continuity | |
| M122 | 92 | | Not existed | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to DLK-97, "Component Inspection".

INFOID:000000007471162

INFOID:000000007471163

KEY SLOT INDICATOR

| KEY | SLOT INDICATO | R | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | | | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | | | |
| YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78</u> NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-</u> | | | А |
| Component Inspection | | INFOID:00000007471165 | В |
| 1. CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR | | | |
| 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. | | | С |
| Disconnect key slot connector. Connect battery power supply directly to |) key slot terminals and c | check the operation. | |
| Terminal | | | D |
| Key slot | | Operation | |
| (+) | (-) | | Е |
| 5 | 6 | Key slot illuminates | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | | | |
| YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-</u> | 222, "Removal and Insta | <u>ullation"</u> . | F |

J

G

Н

L

M

Ν

Ο

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HORN FUNCTION

Description

Performs answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("HORN").

2. Touch "ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the operation normal?

YES >> Horn function is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK HORN SWITCH

Check horn function with horn switch

Do the horns sound?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>HRN-2</u>, "Wiring Diagram - HORN -".

2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST" ("HORN") using CONSULT.

3. Check voltage between malfunctioning horn relay harness connector and ground.

| | (+) Horn relay | | (-) | Test item | | Voltage (V) (Approx.) |
|------|-------------------|----------|--------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Conr | nector | Terminal | | | | |
| Low | E11 | 1 | Ground | HORN | ON | Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0 \rightarrow$ Battery voltage |
| High | E18 | 3 | Ground | HOKIN | Other than above | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector and horn relay.

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and malfunctioning horn relay terminal connector.

| IPE | DM E/R | Horn relay Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | | Continuity |
| E6 | 44 | E11 | 1 | Existed |
| Eo | 45 | E18 | 3 | LAISIEU |

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

| IPD | DM E/R | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity |
| E6 | 44 | Ground | Not existed |
| | 45 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-31, "Removal and Installation".

INFOID:000000007471166

INFOID:000000007471167

HORN FUNCTION

| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | |
|--|---|
| NO >> Repair or replace harness. | |
| 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT | А |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | В |
| >> INSPECTION END | |
| | |
| | С |
| | |
| | D |
| | |
| | - |
| | E |
| | |
| | F |
| | |

J

DLK

G

Н

0

Ν

M

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Description

Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("LCD").

Is each warning displayed on meter display?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Combination meter display function is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to <u>MWI-74, "DTC Index"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-4, "Work flow"</u>.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:000000007471169

INFOID:000000007471170

BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | |
|---|-----|
| BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) | А |
| Description | A |
| Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer. | В |
| Component Function Check | |
| 1.CHECK FUNCTION | С |
| Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("INSIDE BUZZER"). Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" to check that it works normally. | _ |
| Is the inspection result normal? | D |
| Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK. No >> Refer to <u>DLK-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . | E |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT | F |
| Refer to WCS-23, "Component Function Check". | |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> Yes >> GO TO 2. | G |
| No >> Repair or replace harness. | |
| 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT | Н |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | 1 1 |
| >> INSPECTION END | I |

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

0

KEY WARNING LAMP

| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | |
|---|------------------------|
| KEY WARNING LAMP | |
| Description | INFOID:000000007471175 |
| Performs operation method guide and warning together with buzzer. | |
| Component Function Check | INFOID:000000007471176 |
| 1.CHECK FUNCTION | |
| Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("INDICATOR"). Touch "KEY IND" or "KEY ON" to check that it works normally. | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> Key warning lamp is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000007471177 |
| 1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP | |
| Refer to WCS-3, "Work Flow". | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace harness. | |
| 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT | |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | |

>> INSPECTION END

HAZARD FUNCTION

| TAEARD I GROHON | |
|---|---------|
| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | |
| HAZARD FUNCTION | A |
| Description | |
| Performs answer-back for each operation with number of blinks. | В |
| Component Function Check | 7471179 |
| 1.CHECK FUNCTION | С |
| Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("FLASHER"). Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK. | D |
| NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:000000000 | T471180 |
| 1. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT | F |
| Refer to EXL-67, "Wiring Diagram - TURN AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS -". | |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace harness. | G |
| 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT | н |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | |
| >> INSPECTION END | I |

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Description

Integrated home link transmitter can store and transmit a maximum of 3 radio signals. Allows operation of garage doors, gates, home and office lighting, entry door locks and security system, etc. Integrated home link transmitter power supply uses vehicle battery, which enables it to maintain every program in case battery is discharged or removed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000007471182

INFOID:000000007471181

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original hand-held transmitter. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter is malfunctioning.

2. CHECK ILLUMINATE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Does red light of transmitter illuminate when any transmitter button is pressed?

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to DLK-104, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK TRANSMITTER

Check transmitter using Tool*.

*: For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Receiver or hand-held transmitter malfunction, not vehicle related.
- NO >> Replace auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated home link transmitter). Refer to <u>MIR-34.</u> <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471183

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated home link transmitter) connector.
- 3. Check voltage between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated home link transmitter) harness connector and ground.

| (+) | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|--|
| Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated home link transmitter) | | (-) | Condition | | Voltage (V) (Approx.) | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | | | |
| R6 | 10 | Ground | Ignition switch position | OFF | Battery voltage | |
| RO | 10 | | Ground Ignition switch position | | Ballery vollage | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO-1 >> Check 10A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- NO-2 >> Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated home link transmitter).

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (integrated home link transmitter) harness connector and ground.

DLK-104

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Integrated home link transmitter) | | | Continuity | А |
|--|------------|--------|------------|---|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | | |
| R6 | 8 | | Existed | В |
| Is the inspection result norma | al? | | | - |
| YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace | e harness. | | | С |
| 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT | INCIDENT | | | |
| Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent | Incident". | | | D |
| >> INSPECTION EI | ND | | | _ |
| | | | | E |
| | | | | F |

J

G

Н

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

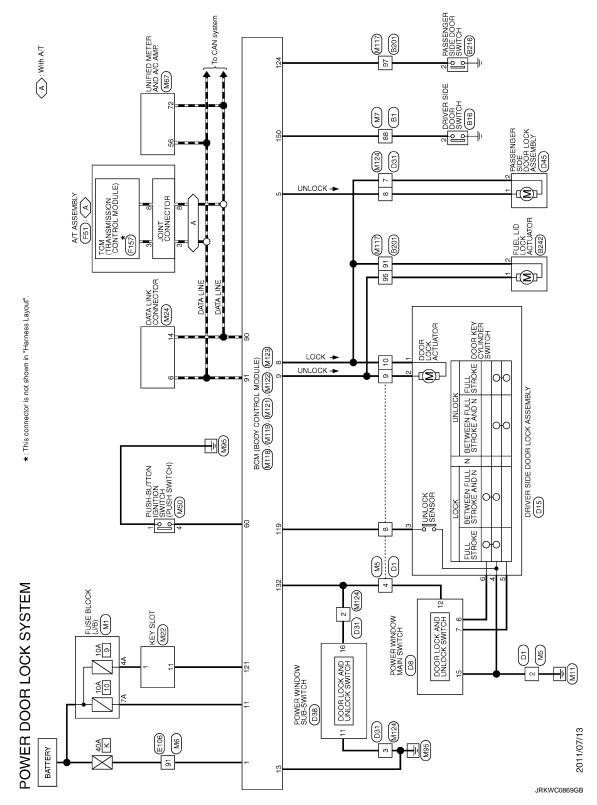
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000007471184

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-12, "Connector Information"</u>.

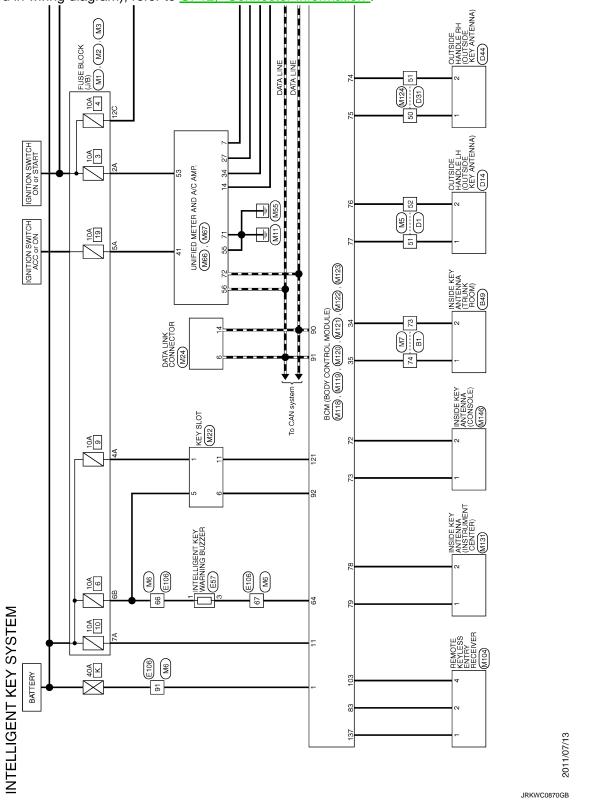


< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM -

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-12, "Connector Information"</u>.



С

D

Ε

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

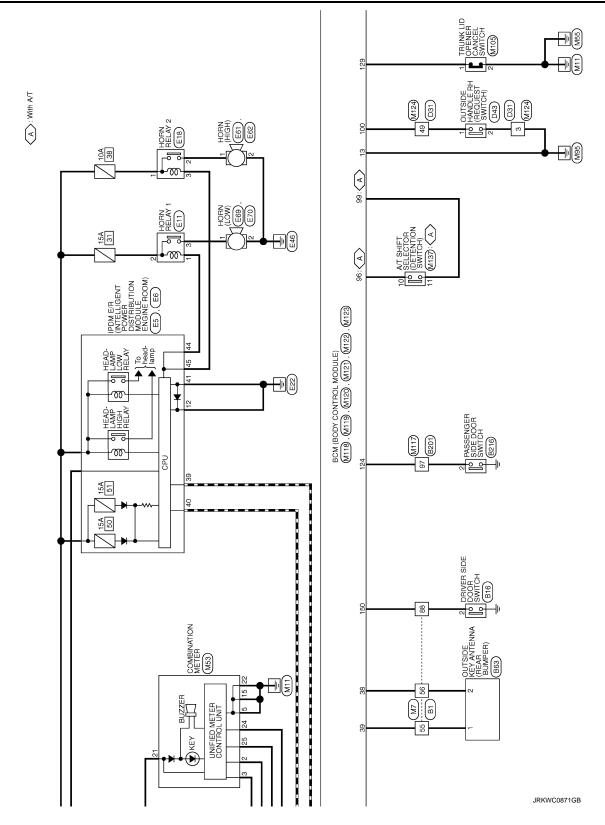
Ν

Ο

Ρ

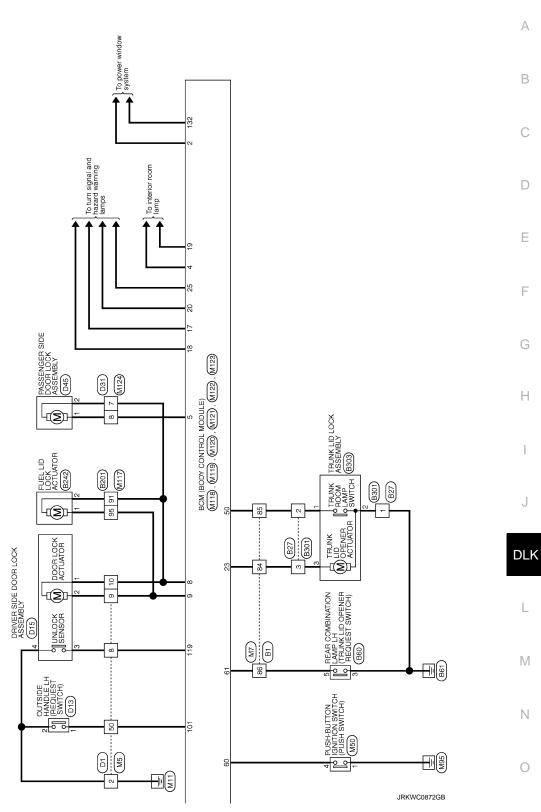
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



Ρ

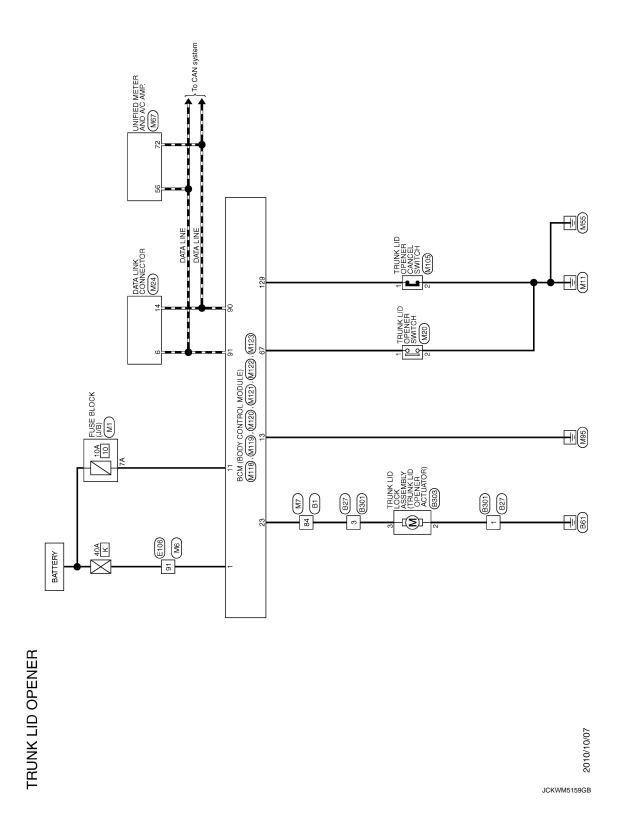
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID OPENER

Wiring Diagram - TRUNK LID OPENER -

INFOID:000000007471186

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-12, "Connector Information"</u>.



INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

| <pre>< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM</pre> | |
|--|-----|
| Wiring Diagram - INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM - INFOID:00000007471187 | А |
| For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-12, "Connector Information"</u> . | В |
| | С |
| | D |
| | Е |
| | F |
| | G |
| | Н |
| FUSE BLOCK (J/B) (| Ι |
| | J |
| | DLł |
| | L |
| IWSNAR | Μ |
| | Ν |
| WOH CI | 0 |
| | Ρ |
| JCKWM3843GB | |

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000007798544

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

| Monitor Item | Condition | Value/Status |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|
| FR WIPER HI | Other than front wiper switch HI | Off |
| | Front wiper switch HI | On |
| FR WIPER LOW | Other than front wiper switch LO | Off |
| | Front wiper switch LO | On |
| | Front washer switch OFF | Off |
| FR WASHER SW | Front washer switch ON | On |
| | Other than front wiper switch INT/AUTO | Off |
| FR WIPER INT | Front wiper switch INT/AUTO | On |
| | Front wiper is not in STOP position | Off |
| FR WIPER STOP | Front wiper is in STOP position | On |
| INT VOLUME | Wiper volume dial is in a dial position 1 - 7 | Wiper volume dial posi- tion |
| | Other than turn signal switch RH | Off |
| TURN SIGNAL R | Turn signal switch RH | On |
| | Other than turn signal switch LH | Off |
| TURN SIGNAL L | Turn signal switch LH | On |
| | Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND | Off |
| TAIL LAMP SW | Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND | On |
| | Other than lighting switch HI | Off |
| HI BEAM SW | Lighting switch HI | On |
| | Other than lighting switch 2ND | Off |
| HEAD LAMP SW 1 | Lighting switch 2ND | On |
| | Other than lighting switch 2ND | Off |
| HEAD LAMP SW 2 | Lighting switch 2ND | On |
| | Other than lighting switch PASS | Off |
| PASSING SW | Lighting switch PASS | On |
| | Other than lighting switch AUTO | Off |
| AUTO LIGHT SW | Lighting switch AUTO | On |
| | Front fog lamp switch OFF | Off |
| FR FOG SW | Front fog lamp switch ON | On |
| RR FOG SW | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| | Driver door closed | Off |
| DOOR SW-DR | Driver door opened | On |
| | Passenger door closed | Off |
| DOOR SW-AS | Passenger door opened | On |
| DOOR SW-RR | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Monitor Item | Condition | Value/Status | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| DOOR SW-RL | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off | | |
| DOOR SW-BK | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off | | |
| | Other than power door lock switch LOCK | Off | | |
| CDL LOCK SW | Power door lock switch LOCK | On | | |
| | Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK | Off | | |
| CDL UNLOCK SW | Power door lock switch UNLOCK | On | | |
| | Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position | Off | | |
| KEY CYL LK-SW | Driver door key cylinder LOCK position | On | | |
| | Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position | Off | | |
| KEY CYL UN-SW | Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position | On | | |
| KEY CYL SW-TR | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off | | |
| | Hazard switch is OFF | Off | | |
| HAZARD SW | Hazard switch is ON | On | | |
| REAR DEF SW | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off | | |
| TR CANCEL SW | Trunk lid opener cancel switch OFF | | | |
| TR CANCEL SW | Trunk lid opener cancel switch ON | On | | |
| TR/BD OPEN SW | Trunk lid opener switch OFF | Off | | |
| | While the trunk lid opener switch is turned ON | On | | |
| TRNK/HAT MNTR | Trunk lid closed | Off | | |
| | Trunk lid opened | On | | |
| REVERSE SW | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off | | |
| RKE-LOCK | LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed | Off | | |
| | LOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed | On | | |
| RKF-UNI OCK | UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed | Off | | |
| RRE-UNLOCK | UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed | On | | |
| RKE-TR/BD | TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed | Off | | |
| KKE-TK/BD | TRUNK OPEN button of the Intelligent Key is pressed | On | | |
| RKE-PANIC | PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed | Off | | |
| | PANIC button of the Intelligent Key is pressed | On | | |
| RKE-P/W OPEN | UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed | Off | | |
| KKE-F/W OFEN | UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held | On | | |
| RKE-MODE CHG | LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is not pressed and held simulta- neously | Off | | |
| | LOCK/UNLOCK button of the Intelligent Key is pressed and held simultaneously | On | | |
| | Bright outside of the vehicle | Close to 5 V | | |
| OPTICAL SENSOR | Dark outside of the vehicle | Close to 0 V | | |
| | Driver door request switch is not pressed | Off | | |
| REQ SW -DR | Driver door request switch is pressed | On | | |
| | Passenger door request switch is not pressed | Off | | |
| REQ SW -AS | Passenger door request switch is pressed | On | | |
| REQ SW -RR | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off | | |

Revision: 2013 February

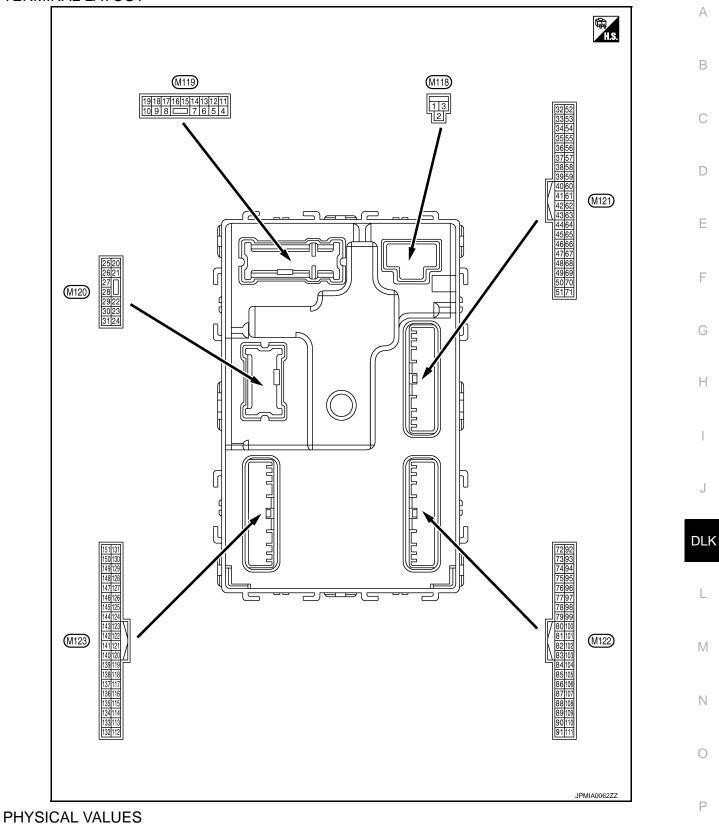
| Monitor Item | Condition | Value/Status |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| REQ SW -RL | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| | Trunk lid opener request switch is not pressed | Off |
| REQ SW -BD/TR | Trunk lid opener request switch is pressed | On |
| PUSH SW | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed | Off |
| -038 300 | Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed | On |
| GN RLY2 -F/B | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| ACC RLY -F/B | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| | The clutch pedal is not depressed | Off |
| CLUCH SW | The clutch pedal is depressed | On |
| | The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown | Off |
| BRAKE SW 1 | The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is nor- mal | On |
| | The brake pedal is not depressed | Off |
| BRAKE SW 2 | The brake pedal is depressed | On |
| DETE/CANCL SW | Selector lever in P position (Except M/T models) The clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models) | Off |
| DETE/CANCE SW | Selector lever in any position other than P (Except M/T models) The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models) | On |
| | Selector lever in any position other than P and N | Off |
| SFT PN/N SW | Selector lever in P or N position | On |
| S/L -LOCK | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| S/L -UNLOCK | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| S/L RELAY-F/B | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| | Driver door is unlocked | Off |
| UNLK SEN -DR | Driver door is locked | On |
| PUSH SW -IPDM | Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed | Off |
| | Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed | On |
| GN RLY1 -F/B | Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position | Off |
| | Ignition switch in ON position | On |
| DETE SW -IPDM | Selector lever in any position other than P | Off |
| | Selector lever in P position | On |
| SFT PN -IPDM | Selector lever in any position other than P and N (Except M/T models) The clutch pedal is not depressed (M/T models) | Off |
| | Selector lever in P or N positionThe clutch pedal is depressed | On |
| | Selector lever in any position other than P | Off |
| SFT P -MET | Selector lever in P position | On |
| OFT N MET | Selector lever in any position other than N | Off |
| SFT N -MET | Selector lever in N position | On |

| Monitor Item | Condition | Value/Status |
|---------------|--|--|
| | Engine stopped | Stop |
| ENGINE STATE | While the engine stalls | Stall |
| | At engine cranking | Crank |
| | Engine running | Run |
| S/L LOCK-IPDM | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| S/L UNLK-IPDM | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| S/L RELAY-REQ | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Off |
| VEH SPEED 1 | While driving | Equivalent to speed- ometer reading |
| VEH SPEED 2 | While driving | Equivalent to speed- ometer reading |
| | Driver door is locked | LOCK |
| DOOR STAT-DR | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds) | READY |
| | Driver door is unlocked | UNLOCK |
| | Passenger door is locked | LOCK |
| DOOR STAT-AS | Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (60 seconds) | READY |
| | Passenger door is unlocked | UNLOCK |
| ID OK FLAG | Driver side door is open after ignition switch is turned OFF (Selector lever is in the P position except for M/T models) | Reset |
| | Ignition switch is ON | Set |
| PRMT ENG STRT | The engine start is prohibited | Reset |
| | The engine start is permitted | Set |
| PRMT RKE STRT | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | Reset |
| KEY SW -SLOT | The Intelligent Key is not inserted into key slot | Off |
| | The Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot | On |
| RKE OPE COUN1 | During the operation of the Intelligent Key | Operation frequency of the Intelligent Key |
| RKE OPE COUN2 | NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored. | _ |
| CONFRM ID ALL | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM. | Yet |
| | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM. | Done |
| | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM. | Yet |
| CONFIRM ID4 | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM. | Done |
| | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM. | Yet |
| CONFIRM ID3 | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM. | Done |
| | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID reg- istered to BCM. | Yet |
| CONFIRM ID2 | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID regis- tered to BCM. | Done |

| Monitor Item | Condition | Value/Status |
|--------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID regis- tered to BCM. | Yet |
| CONFIRM ID1 | The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM. | Done |
| TP 4 | The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM | Yet |
| 1 1 4 | The ID of fourth Intelligent Key is registered to BCM | Done |
| | The ID of third Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM | Yet |
| TP 3 | The ID of third Intelligent Key is registered to BCM | Done |
| TP 2 | The ID of second Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM | Yet |
| 182 | The ID of second Intelligent Key is registered to BCM | Done |
| | The ID of first Intelligent Key is not registered to BCM | Yet |
| TP 1 | The ID of first Intelligent Key is registered to BCM | Done |
| AIR PRESS FL | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received) | Air pressure of front LH tire |
| AIR PRESS FR | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received) | Air pressure of front RH tire |
| AIR PRESS RR | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received) | Air pressure of rear RH tire |
| AIR PRESS RL | Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received) | Air pressure of rear LH tire |
| | ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered | Done |
| ID REGST FL1 | ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered | Yet |
| | ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered | Done |
| ID REGST FR1 | ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered | Yet |
| | ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered | Done |
| ID REGST RR1 | ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered | Yet |
| | ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered | Done |
| ID REGST RL1 | ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered | Yet |
| | Tire pressure indicator OFF | Off |
| WARNING LAMP | Tire pressure indicator ON | On |
| | Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding | Off |
| BUZZER | Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding | On |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

TERMINAL LAYOUT



| | nal No. | Description | | | | Value |
|-------------|---------|---|------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| (vvire + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | Condition | | (Approx.) |
| 1 (W) | Ground | Battery power supply | Input | Ignition switch (| DFF | Battery voltage |
| 2 (Y) | Ground | P/W power supply (BAT) | Output | Ignition switch (| DFF | 12 V |
| 3 (BG) | Ground | P/W power supply (RAP) | Output | Ignition switch (| NC | 12 V |
| | | | | | mp battery saver is activated. or room lamp power supply) | 0 V |
| 4 (LG) | Ground | Interior room lamp power supply | Output | vated. | mp battery saver is not acti- erior room lamp power sup- | 12 V |
| 5 | Ground | Passenger door UN- | Quitaut | Passenger | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated) | 12 V |
| (P) | Ground | LOCK | Output | door | Other than UNLOCK (Ac- tuator is not activated) | 0 V |
| 7 | Ground | Stan Jamp | Quitout | Stop Jamp | ON | 0 V |
| (SB) | Ground | Step lamp | Output | Step lamp | OFF | 12 V |
| 8 | Ground | All doors, fuel lid LOCK | Quitout | All doors, fuel lid | LOCK (Actuator is activated) | 12 V |
| (V) | Ground | | Output | | Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V |
| 9 | Ground | Driver door, fuel lid | Output | Driver door, | UNLOCK (Actuator is activated) | 12 V |
| (G) | Ground | UNLOCK | Output | fuel lid | Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated) | 0 V |
| 11 (R) | Ground | Battery power supply | Input | Ignition switch (| DFF | Battery voltage |
| 13 (B) | Ground | Ground | _ | Ignition switch (| N | 0 V |
| | | | | | OFF | 0 V |
| 14 (W) | Ground | Push-button ignition switch illumination ground | Output | Tail lamp | ON | NOTE: When the illumination brighten- ing/dimming level is in the neutral position. |
| | 9.04.10 | | | | | 0 2 ms JSNIA0010GB |
| 15 (BG) | Ground | ACC indicator lamp | Output | Ignition switch | OFF (LOCK indicator is not illuminated) | Battery voltage |
| (66) | | | | | ACC | 0 V |

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | | | Value | |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| (wire + | - | Signal name | Signal name Input/ Condition Output | | Condition | (Approx.) | |
| | | | | | Turn signal switch OFF | 0 V | |
| 17 (W) | Ground | Turn signal RH (Front) | Output | Ignition switch ON | Turn signal switch RH | (V) 15 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | |
| | | | | | Turn signal switch OFF | 0 V | |
| 18 (BG) | Ground | Turn signal LH (Front) | Output | lgnition switch ON | Turn signal switch LH | (V) 15 0 5 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 19 | Crownd | Interior room lamp | Outrout | Interior room | OFF | 6.5 V 12 V | |
| (V) | Ground | control | Output | lamp | ON Turn signal switch OFF | 0 V 0 V | |
| 20 (V) | Ground | Turn signal RH (Rear) | Output | Ignition switch ON | Turn signal switch RH | (V) 15 10 50 1 s PKID0926E 6.5 V | |
| 23 | Cround | Trupk lid op op | Output | Truck lid | OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is activated) | 12 V | |
| (LG) | Ground | Ground Trunk lid open | Output | Trunk lid | Other than OPEN (Trunk lid opener actuator is not activated) | 0 V | |
| | | | | | Turn signal switch OFF | 0 V | |
| 25 (Y) | Ground | Turn signal LH (Rear) | Output | Ignition switch ON | Turn signal switch LH | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s 1 s PKID0926E 6.5 V | |
| 30 | Ground | Trunk room lamp | Output | Trunk room | ON | 0 V | |
| (P) | Cround | | Calput | lamp | OFF | 12 V | |

| | nal No. | Description | Description | | | Value |
|------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| (Wire + | color) – | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| 34 | Ground | , Trunk room antenna | Output | put Ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| (SB) | | () | Cutput | | When I | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment |
| 35 | Ground | Fround Trunk room antenna Ou | | Ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 0 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB |
| (V) | | | | | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 0 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB |
| 38 | Ground | Ground Rear bumper anten- na (-) Output lid opener r quest switch operated w | | When the trunk lid opener re- | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 |
| (B) | Ground | | operated with ignition switch | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 0 5 0 1 s 10 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 5 0 | |

| | nal No. | Description | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|---|--|-------------|----------------------|--|-----|---|
| (Wire + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | Value (Approx.) | A | | | | |
| 39 | 0 | Rear bumper anten- | 0.444 | When the trunk lid opener re- | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB | B C D | | | | |
| (W) | Ground | na (+) | Output | quest switch is operated with ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB | E | | | | |
| 47 | | Ignition relay (IPDM | | | OFF or ACC | 12 V | G | | | | |
| (Y) | Ground | E/R) control | Output | Ignition switch | ON | 0 V | | | | | |
| 50 (BG) | Ground | Trunk room lamp switch | Input | Trunk room lamp switch | OFF (Trunk lid is closed) | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB | H I J | | | | |
| | | | | | | 11.8 V | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | ON (Trunk lid is opened) | 0 V | | | | | |
| | | d Starter relay control | ON els) | Ignition switch ON (A/T mod- els) | When selector lever is in P or N position | 12 V | DLK | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | When selector lever is not in P or N position | 0 V | I | | | | |
| (R) | Ground | | Output | Ignition switch | When the clutch pedal is depressed | Battery voltage | L | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ON (M/T mod- els) | When the clutch pedal is not depressed | 0 V | Μ |
| 60 | Ground | Push-button ignition | Input | Push-button ig- nition switch | Pressed | 0 V | | | | | |
| (BR) | Ground | switch (Push switch) | mput | (Push switch) | Not pressed | Battery voltage | Ν | | | | |
| | | | | | ON (Pressed) | 0 V | | | | | |
| 61 (SB) | Ground | Trunk lid opener re- quest switch | Input | Trunk lid open- er request switch | OFF (Not pressed) | (V) 15 10 5 10 10 ms JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V | P | | | | |
| 64 | | Intelligent Key warn- | | Intelligent Key | Sounding | 0 V | | | | | |
| (G) | Ground | ing buzzer (Engine room) | Output | warning buzzer (Engine room) | Not sounding | 12 V | | | | | |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION > Terminal No. Description Value (Wire color) Condition Input/ (Approx.) Signal name + _ Output 0 V Pressed 15 10 67 Trunk lid opener Trunk lid open-Ground Input (GR) switch er switch Ō Not pressed 10 ms JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V (V 15 10 When Intelligent Key is in 50 the passenger compartment 1 s JMKIA0062GB 72 Room antenna 2 (-) Ignition switch Ground Output (R) (Center console) OFF 15 10 When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compartn ment 1 s JMKIA0063GB 15 10 When Intelligent Key is in ŏ the passenger compartment 1 s JMKIA0062GB 73 Room antenna 2 (+) Ignition switch Ground Output (G) (Center console) OFF 15 10 When Intelligent Key is not ñ in the passenger compartment

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

JMKIA0063GB

1 s

| | nal No. | Description | | | | Value | ٨ |
|-------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------|
| (vvire + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) | A |
| 74 | | Passenger door an- | | When the pas- senger door re- | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 0 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 10 5 0 15 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | B C D |
| (SB) | Ground | tenna (-) | Output | quest switch is operated with ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 10 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB | E |
| 75 | Ground | Passenger door an- | Output | When the pas- senger door re- quest switch is | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB | G H |
| 75 (BR) | Ground | tenna (+) | ouput | operated with ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 10 50 50 1 s JMKIA0063GB | J DLK |
| 76 | Ground | Driver door antenna | Output | When the driv- er door request switch is oper- | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area | (V) 10 50 1 s JMKIA0062GB | M |
| (V) | | () | ated with igni- tion switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB | P | |

| | nal No. | Description | | | | Value | | | |
|-------------|------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---|
| (vvire + | color) – | Signal name | Input/ Output | Condition | | (Approx.) | | | |
| 77 | 77 Driver door a | Driver door antenna | Output | When the driv- er door request | When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 0 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB | | | |
| (LG) | Ground | (+) | ate | Guiput | Output | switch is oper- ated with igni- tion switch OFF | ated with igni- tion switch | When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area | (V) 15 0 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB |
| 78 | Ground | nd Room antenna 1 (–) (Instrument panel) C | Output | Ignition switch OFF | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 0 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB | | | |
| (Y) | Clound | | | | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 0 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB | | | |
| 79 | Ground | Room antenna 1 (+) | Outout | Ignition switch | When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB | | | |
| (BR) | Siduid | Ground (Instrument panel) Output OFF | OFF | When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment | (V) 15 10 0 1 s 0 JMKIA0063GB | | | | |

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | | | Value |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--|--|---|
| (Wire + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| 80 (GR) | Ground | NATS antenna amp. | Input/ Output | During waiting | Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot. | Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move. |
| 81 (W) | Ground | NATS antenna amp. | Input/ Output | During waiting | Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the Intelli- gent Key into the key slot. | Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move. |
| 82 (SB) | Ground | Ignition relay [Fuse block (J/B)] control | Output | Ignition switch | OFF or ACC ON | 0 V 12 V |
| Remote keyl | Remote keyless entry | Input/ | During waiting | | (V) 15 10 5 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| | Ground | receiver communica- tion | Output | When operating either button on the Intelli- gent Key | | (V) 15 10 50 1 ms JMKIA0065GB |
| | | d Combination switch INPUT 5 | Input | | All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4) | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V |
| 87 (Y) | Ground | | | Combination switch | Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4) | (V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V |
| | | | | | Any of the conditions be- low with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 6 • Wiper volume dial 7 | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V |

Terminal No. Description Value (Wire color) Condition Input/ (Approx.) Signal name + _ Output (V 15 10 All switches OFF Õ (Wiper volume dial 4) 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V (V 15 iŏ Lighting switch HI 0 (Wiper volume dial 4) 2 ms JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V 88 Combination switch Combination Ground Input (BG) **INPUT 3** switch 15 10 Lighting switch 2ND n (Wiper volume dial 4) 2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V 15 Any of the conditions be-10 low with all switches OFF n • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3 2 ms JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V 90 Input/ CAN-L Ground (P) Output 91 Input/ Ground CAN-H ____ (L) Output OFF 12 V (V 15 10 5 92 Key slot illumi-0 Ground Key slot illumination Output Blinking (LG) nation 1 s JPMIA0015GB 6.5 V 0 V ON OFF (LOCK indicator is Battery voltage 93 not illuminated) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignition switch (GR) ON 0 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Revision: 2013 February

DLK-126

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | | | Value |
|---|--------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| + | - | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| 95 | Ground | ACC relay control | Output | Ignition switch | OFF | 0 V |
| (BG) | Giouna | | Juiput | | ACC or ON | 12 V |
| 96 (GR) | Ground | A/T shift selector (De- tention switch) power supply | Output | | _ | 12 V |
| | | Selector lever P posi- | | Onlantanlavan | P position | 0 V |
| 99 | | tion switch (A/T mod- els) | | Selector lever | Any position other than P | 12 V |
| (R)* ¹ (BR)* ² | Ground | ASCD clutch switch | Input | ASCD clutch | OFF (Clutch pedal is de- pressed) | 0 V |
| | | (M/T models) | | switch | ON (Clutch pedal is not depressed) | 12 V |
| 100 (Y) Ground | | Ground Passenger door re- quest switch | | Passenger door request switch | ON (Pressed) | 0 V |
| | Ground | | Input | | OFF (Not pressed) | (V) 15 0 10 10 ms JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V |
| | | und ' Input | | | ON (Pressed) | 0 V |
| 101 (P) | Ground | | Driver door re- quest switch | OFF (Not pressed) | (V) 15 0 10 10 ms JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V | |
| 102 | Ground | Blower fan motor re- | Output | Ignition switch | OFF or ACC | 0 V |
| (BG) | Ciouna | lay control | Caiput | ignition ownor | ON | 12 V |
| 103 (P) | Ground | Remote keyless entry receiver power sup- ply | Output | Ignition switch OFF | | 12 V |

Ν

0

Ρ

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | | | Value | |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|---|--|
| (vvire + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) | |
| | | | | | All switches OFF | (V) 15 10 0 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V | |
| | | | | | Turn signal switch LH | (V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V | |
| 107 (LG) | Ground | Combination switch INPUT 1 | Input | Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4) | Turn signal switch RH | (V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V | |
| | | | | | Front wiper switch LO | (V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V | |
| | | | | | Front washer switch ON | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V | |

| | nal No. | Description | | | | Value | A |
|-----|---------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|---|---|-------------|
| + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) | |
| | | | | | All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4) | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V | B C D |
| 108 | | Combination switch | Input | Combination | Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper volume dial 4) | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V | E |
| (R) | Ground | INPUT 4 | | switch | Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper volume dial 4) | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V | G H I |
| | | | | | Any of the conditions be- low with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 5 • Wiper volume dial 6 | (V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V | J DL |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Terminal No. Description Value (Wire color) Condition Input/ (Approx.) Signal name + _ Output (V) 15 10 5 Õ All switches OFF 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V (V 15 10 5 õ Lighting switch PASS 2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V (V 15 10 Combination 109 Combination switch switch Ō Input Lighting switch 2ND Ground INPUT 2 (W) (Wiper volume dial 4) 2 ms JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V (V 15 10 Front wiper switch INT/ n AUTO 2 ms JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V (V 15 10 ŏ Front wiper switch HI 2 ms JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V ON 0 V 110 Ground Hazard switch Input Hazard switch (G) õ OFF 10 ms JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | | | Value |
|------------------------------|------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| (vvire + | | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| 112 (R) | Ground | Rain sensor serial link | Input/ Output | Ignition switch ON | | (V) 15 0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 |
| 113 | Ground | Optical sensor | Input | Ignition switch | When bright outside of the vehicle | Close to 5 V |
| (BG) | Ground | Optical sensor | input | ON | When dark outside of the vehicle | Close to 0 V |
| 114 | Carrie | Clutch interlock | Incret | Clutchinterlock | OFF (Clutch pedal is not depressed) | 0 V |
| (R) | (-round In | Input | switch | ON (Clutch pedal is de- pressed) | Battery voltage | |
| 116 (SB) | Ground | Stop lamp switch 1 | Input | | | Battery voltage |
| | | Stop lamp switch 2 | | Stop lamp | OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed) | 0 V |
| 118 | | | | switch | ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed) | Battery voltage |
| (BR) | Ground | | Input | | h OFF (Brake pedal is not ICC brake hold relay OFF | 0 V |
| | | (With ICC) | | Stop lamp switc pressed) or ICC | h ON (Brake pedal is de- brake hold relay ON | Battery voltage |
| 119 (SB) | Ground | Driver side door lock assembly (Unlock sensor) | Input | Driver door | LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF) | (V) 15 0 10 ms JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V |
| | | | | | UNLOCK status (Unlock switch sensor ON) | 0 V |
| 121 | Ground | Key slot switch | Innut | When the Intellig | gent Key is inserted into key | 12 V |
| (SB) | Ground | Ney SIOL SWILCH | Input | When the Intellig | gent Key is not inserted into | 0 V |
| 123 | Ground | IGN feedback | Input | Ignition switch | OFF or ACC | 0 V |
| (V) | | | | | ON | Battery voltage |

Ρ

| | nal No. | Description | | | | Value |
|---------------------|-------------|--|------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| (Wire + | color) – | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| 124 (R) | Ground | Passenger door switch | Input | Passenger door switch | OFF (Door close) ON (Door open) | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V 0 V |
| 129 (BG) | Ground | Trunk lid opener can- cel switch | Input | Trunk lid open- er cancel switch | | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V |
| | | | | | ON | 0 V |
| 132 (V) | Ground | Power window switch communication | Input/ Output | Ignition switch C | | (V) 15 0 10 ms JPMIA0013GB 10.2 V |
| | | | | Ignition switch C | | 12 V |
| 133 (L) | Ground | Push-button ignition switch illumination | Output | Push-button ig- nition switch il- lumination | ON (Tail lamps OFF) | 9.5 V NOTE: The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level. (V) 15 0 0 JPMIA0159GB |
| | | | | | OFF | 0 V |
| 134 | Ground | LOCK indicator lamp | Output | LOCK indicator | OFF | Battery voltage |
| (LG) 137 (BG) | Ground | Receiver and sensor ground | Input | lamp Ignition switch C | ON DN | 0 V 0 V |
| 138 | Ground | Receiver and sensor | Output | Ignition switch | OFF | 0 V |
| (V) | Cround | power supply | Calput | | ACC or ON | 5.0 V |

| | nal No. | Description | I | | | Value | A |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|-------------|
| (vvire + | color) | Signal name | Input/ Output | | Condition | (Approx.) | A |
| 139 | | Tire pressure receiv- | Input/ | Ignition switch | Standby state | (V) 6 4 2 0 • • • 0.2s OCC3881D | B |
| (L) | | er communication | Output | ŎN | When receiving the signal from the transmitter | (V) 6 4 2 0 • • • 0.25 • • 0.25 | D E F |
| 140* ¹ | | Selector lever P/N | | | P or N position | 12 V | |
| (B) | Ground | position | Input | Selector lever | Except P and N positions | 0 V | G |
| | | | | | ON | 0 V | |
| 141 (W) | Ground | Ind Security indicator lamp | Output | Security indica- tor lamp | Blinking | (V) 15 0 5 0 1 s JPMIA0014GB | H |
| | | | | | | 11.3 V | J |
| | | | | | OFF | 12 V | |
| | | | | | All switches OFF | 0 V | DL |
| | | | | | Lighting switch 1ST | | |
| 142 (BR) | Ground | Combination switch OUTPUT 5 | Output | Combination switch (Wiper volume dial 4) | Lighting switch HI Lighting switch 2ND | | L |
| | | | | ulai 4) | Turn signal switch RH | 2 ms JPMIA0031GB 10.7 V | Μ |
| | | | | | All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4) | 0 V | Ν |
| 143 (P) | Ground | Combination switch OUTPUT 1 | Output | Combination switch | Front wiper switch HI (Wiper volume dial 4) Any of the conditions be- low with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 2 • Wiper volume dial 3 | (V) 15 10 5 0 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | O |
| | | | | | | <u>2 ms</u> JPMIA0032GB 10.7 V | |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Termin | | Description | | | | Value |
|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| (Wire + | color) — | Signal name | Input/ Output | Condition | | (Approx.) |
| | | | | | All switches OFF (Wiper volume dial 4) | 0 V |
| | | | | | Front washer switch ON (Wiper volume dial 4) | |
| 144 (G) | Ground | Combination switch OUTPUT 2 | Output | Combination switch | Any of the conditions be- low with all switches OFF • Wiper volume dial 1 • Wiper volume dial 5 • Wiper volume dial 6 | 15 10 5 0 <i>2</i> ms <i>JPMIA0033GB</i> 10.7 V |
| | | | | | All switches OFF | 0 V |
| | | | | | Front wiper switch INT/ AUTO | (<u>W</u> |
| 145 | | Combination switch | _ | Combination switch | Front wiper switch LO | 15 10 5 |
| (L) | | Output | (Wiper volume dial 4) | Lighting switch AUTO | 5 0 2.ms JPMIA0034GB 10.7 V | |
| | | combination switch | Output | Combination switch | All switches OFF | 0 V |
| | | | | | Front fog lamp switch ON | |
| | | | | | Lighting switch 2ND | (V) 15 |
| 146 | Ground | | | | Lighting switch PASS | |
| (SB) | Ground | OUTPUT 4 | Output | (Wiper volume dial 4) | Turn signal switch LH | 0 2 ms JPMIA0035GB 10.7 V |
| | | | | | | |
| 150 (GR) | Ground | Driver door switch | Input | Driver door switch | OFF (Door close) | (V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB |
| | | | | | ON (Door open) | 11.8 V 0 V |
| 151 | | Poor window dofor | | Rear window | Active | 0 V |
| (G) | Ground | Rear window defog- ger relay control | Output | defogger | Not activated | Battery voltage |

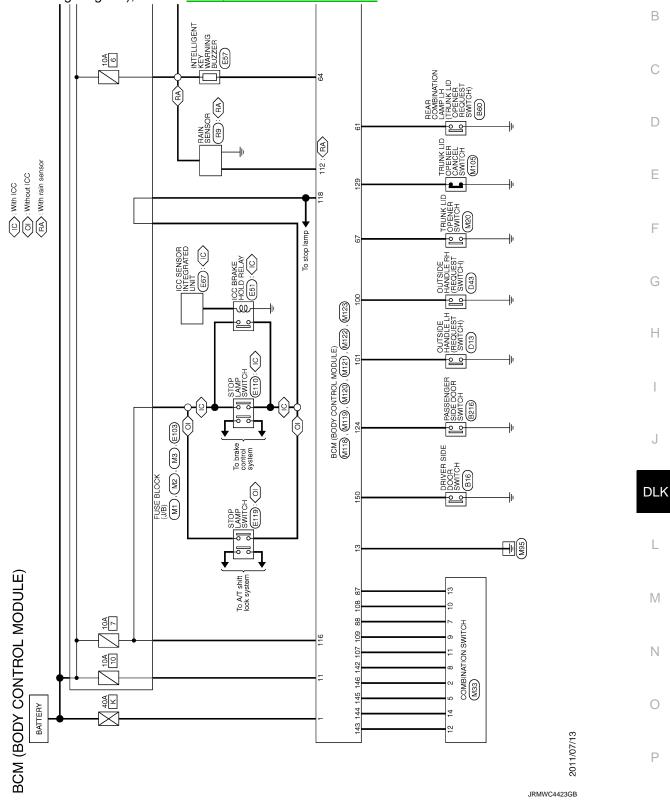
• *1: A/T models

• *2: M/T models

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

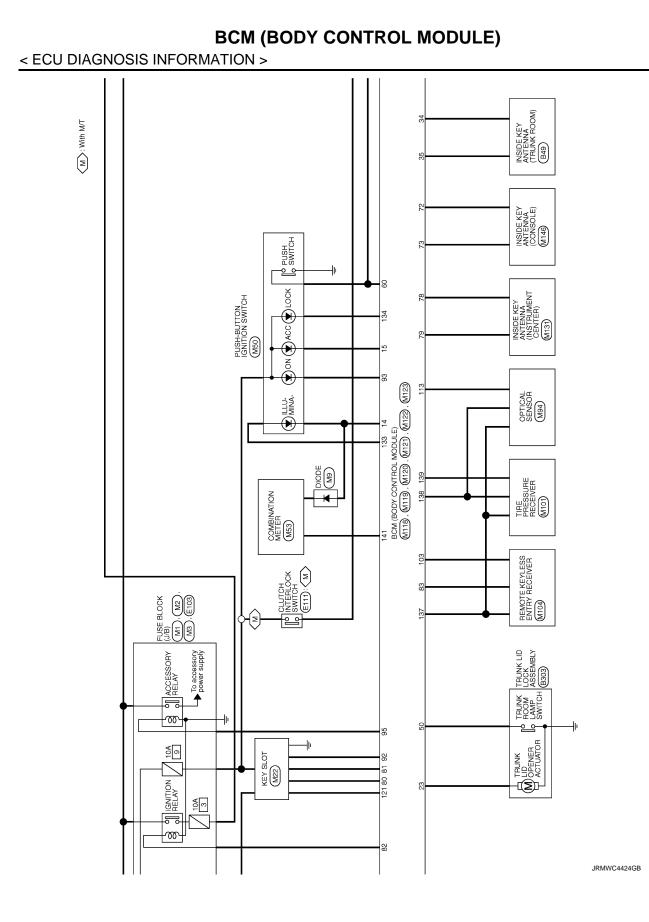
Wiring Diagram - BCM -

For connector terminal arrangements, harness layouts, and alphabets in a \bigcirc (option abbreviation; if not described in wiring diagram), refer to <u>GI-12, "Connector Information"</u>.

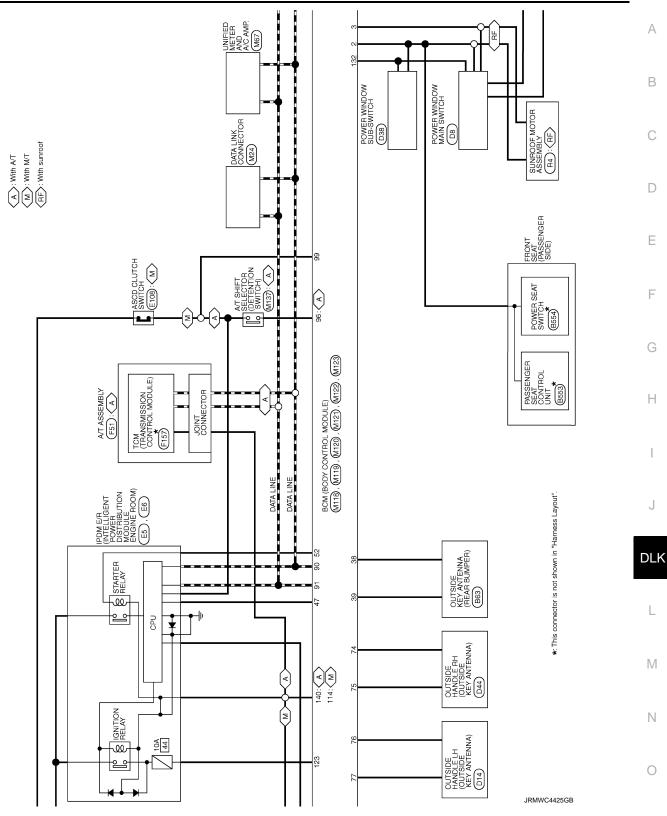


INFOID:000000007798545

А

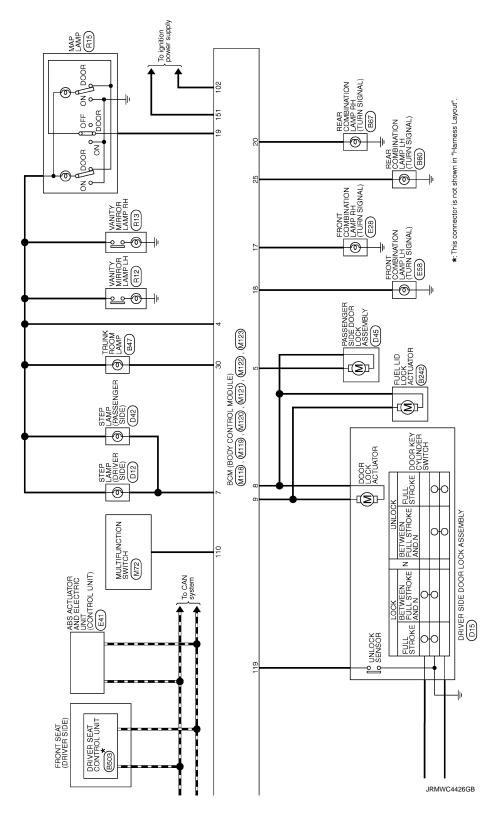


< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >



Fail-safe

INFOID:000000007798546

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Display contents of CONSULT | Fail-safe | Cancellation |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC |
| B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM | Inhibit engine cranking | Erase DTC |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING | Inhibit engine cranking | Ignition switch $ON \rightarrow OFF$ |
| B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY | Inhibit engine cranking | 500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status be- comes consistentStarter control relay signalStarter relay status signal |
| B2608: STARTER RELAY | Inhibit engine cranking | 500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent Starter motor relay control signal Starter relay status signal (CAN) |
| B260A: IGNITION RELAY | Inhibit engine cranking | 500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (12 V) Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal) Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal) |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST | Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection | When any of the following conditions are fulfilledPower position changes to ACCReceives engine status signal (CAN) |
| B2617: BCM | Inhibit engine cranking | 1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal |
| B2618: BCM | Inhibit engine cranking | 1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM be- comes normal |
| B261E: VEHICLE TYPE | Inhibit engine cranking | BCM initialization |
| B26E8: CLUTCH SW | Inhibit engine cranking | When any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled Status 1 Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): ON Clutch interlock switch signal: OFF (0 V) Status 2 Clutch switch signal (CAN from ECM): OFF Clutch interlock switch signal: ON (Battery voltage) |

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000007798547

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

| Priority | | DTC |
|----------|---|-----|
| 1 | B2562: LOW VOLTAGE | |
| 2 | U1000: CAN COMM U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN) | |
| 3 | B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM B2195: ANTI-SCANNING | |

Ρ

L

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Priority | DTC |
|----------|--|
| 4 | B2553: IGNITION RELAY B2555: STOP LAMP B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW B2557: VEHICLE SPEED B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY B2601: SHIFT POSITION B2602: SHIFT POSI STATUS B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW B2608: STARTER RELAY B2608: IGNITION RELAY B2608: IGNITION RELAY B2607: ENG STATE SIG LOST B2614: BCM B2615: BCM B2615: BCM B2616: BCM B2617: BCM B2618: BCM B2618: BCM B2618: CLUTCH SW B2618: CLUTCH SW B2618: VEHICLE TYPE B268: CLUTCH SW B |
| 5 | C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL C1708: [NO DATA] FL C1709: [NO DATA] FR C1710: [NO DATA] RR C1711: [NO DATA] RL C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL C1734: CONTROL UNIT |
| 6 | B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA |

DTC Index

NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

• CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.

• PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to <u>DLK-46, "COM-MON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)"</u>.

| CONSULT display | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Refer- ence page |
|--|-----------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| No DTC is detected. further testing may be required. | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| U1000: CAN COMM | _ | — | — | — | BCS-35 |
| U1010: CONTROL UNIT(CAN) | _ | — | — | — | BCS-36 |
| U0415: VEHICLE SPEED | — | — | — | — | BCS-37 |
| B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP | × | — | | | SEC-51 |

INFOID:000000007798548

Revision: 2013 February

| CONSULT display | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Refer- ence page | |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY | × | _ | — | _ | <u>SEC-54</u> | |
| B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM | × | _ | — | — | <u>SEC-55</u> | |
| B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM | × | _ | — | _ | <u>SEC-57</u> | |
| B2195: ANTI-SCANNING | × | — | — | _ | <u>SEC-58</u> | |
| B2553: IGNITION RELAY | _ | × | — | _ | PCS-48 | |
| B2555: STOP LAMP | _ | × | — | — | <u>SEC-59</u> | |
| B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW | — | × | × | _ | <u>SEC-61</u> | |
| B2557: VEHICLE SPEED | × | × | × | _ | <u>SEC-63</u> | |
| B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY | × | × | × | _ | <u>SEC-64</u> | |
| B2562: LOW VOLTAGE | _ | × | _ | _ | BCS-38 | |
| B2601: SHIFT POSITION | × | × | × | — | <u>SEC-65</u> | |
| B2602: SHIFT POSITION | × | × | × | — | <u>SEC-68</u> | |
| B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS | × | × | × | — | <u>SEC-70</u> | |
| B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW | × | × | × | | <u>SEC-73</u> | |
| B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW | × | × | × | | <u>SEC-75</u> | |
| B2608: STARTER RELAY | × | × | × | | <u>SEC-77</u> | |
| B260A: IGNITION RELAY | × | × | × | | PCS-50 | |
| B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST | × | × | × | | <u>SEC-79</u> | |
| B2614: BCM | | × | × | | PCS-52 | |
| B2615: BCM | _ | × | × | | PCS-54 | |
| B2616: BCM | | × | × | | PCS-56 | |
| B2617: BCM | × | × | × | | <u>SEC-83</u> | |
| B2618: BCM | × | × | × | | PCS-58 | |
| B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW | | × | × | | PCS-59 | |
| B261E: VEHICLE TYPE | × | × | × (Turn ON for 15 seconds) | | <u>SEC-85</u> | |
| B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA | _ | × | | _ | DLK-55 | |
| B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA | _ | × | — | — | DLK-57 | |
| B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA | _ | × | | _ | DLK-59 | |
| B26E8: CLUTCH SW | × | × | × | | <u>SEC-80</u> | |
| B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION | _ | × | × (Turn ON for 15 seconds) | _ | <u>SEC-82</u> | |
| C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL | _ | — | — | × | | |
| C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR | | _ | | × | | |
| C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR | | _ | _ | × | <u>WT-19</u> | |
| C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL | | _ | | × | - | |
| C1708: [NO DATA] FL | | _ | _ | × | | |
| C1709: [NO DATA] FR | _ | _ | _ | × | - | |
| C1710: [NO DATA] RR | _ | _ | | × | <u>WT-21</u> | |
| C1711: [NO DATA] RL | | _ | | × | - | |

| CONSULT display | Fail-safe | Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle condition | Intelligent Key warning lamp ON | Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON | Refer- ence page | |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL | — | — | — | × | | |
| C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR | _ | _ | _ | × | WT-24 | |
| C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR | — | — | — | × | <u>vv1-24</u> | |
| C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL | _ | _ | _ | × | | |
| C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR | _ | _ | _ | × | <u>WT-25</u> | |
| C1734: CONTROL UNIT | _ | _ | _ | × | <u>WT-26</u> | |

OOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

| DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND SWITCH | UNLOCK | |
|---|------------------------|---|
| ALL DOOR | В | |
| ALL DOOR : Description | INFOID:000000007471193 | |
| All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch. | C | |
| ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000007471194 | |
| 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT | | |
| Check power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>DLK-61. "BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2 CHECK DOOD LOCK AND LINE OCK SWITCH. | F | |
| 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH Check door lock and unlock switch. | G | |
| Driver side: Refer to <u>DLK-64, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u>. Passenger side: Refer to <u>DLK-64, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u>. Is the inspection result normal? | Н | |
| YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | | |
| 3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR | | |
| Check door lock actuator (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-66, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u> . | | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | 5 | |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | DL | ĸ |
| 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION | | |
| Confirm the operation again. | L | |
| <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO _>> GO TO 1. | D.d. | 1 |
| DRIVER SIDE | Μ | |
| DRIVER SIDE : Description | INFOID:000000007471195 | |
| Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch. | | |
| DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000007471196 | |
| 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR | | |
| Check door lock actuator (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-66. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u> . | Р | |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. | | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | | |
| 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION | | |

Confirm the operation again.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>. NO >> GO TO 1.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (passenger side). Refer to DLK-67, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

INFOID:000000007471197

INFOID:000000007471198

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERA-TION

| Description | INFOID:000000007471199 | В |
|--|------------------------|---|
| All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door key cylinder. Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000007471200 | С |
| 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION | | |
| Check power door lock operation. Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch? | | D |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-143, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH | | E |
| Check door key cylinder switch. Refer to <u>DLK-73, "Component Function Check"</u> . | | F |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION | | G |
| Confirm the operation again. | | Н |
| <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. | | Ι |
| | | J |

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ALL DOOR : Description

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches. NOTE: Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to DLK-19, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description". ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure 1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION Check remote keyless entry function. Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-28, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"</u>. **2.**CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT". ${f 3}.$ confirm the operation Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch. NOTE:

Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to DLK-19, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description".

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch. Refer to DLK-84, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA LH

Check outside key antenna LH.

Refer to DLK-88, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

 ${f 3.}$ CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

INFOID:000000007471204

INFOID:00000007471203

INFOID:000000007471202

INFOID:000000007471201

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

| < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > <u>Is the result normal?</u> |
|---|
| YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. PASSENGER SIDE |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Description |
| All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch. NOTE: Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to <u>DLK-19, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION</u> : |
| System Description". |
| PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure |
| 1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH |
| Check passenger side door request switch. Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Component Function Check"</u> . |
| Is the inspection result normal? |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. |
| 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA RH |
| Check outside key antenna RH. Refer to <u>DLK-88. "Component Function Check"</u> . |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3. |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. |
| 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION |
| Confirm the operation again. |
| Is the result normal? |
| YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to <u>GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. |
| |

L

M

Ν

Ο

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Description

INFOID:000000007471207

All doors do not lock/unlock using Intelligent Key. **NOTE:**

Check Intelligent Key remote operation in the door lock condition. Refer to <u>DLK-28, "REMOTE KEYLESS</u> ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471208

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

For Intelligent Key that cannot be used for door lock and unlock, check that the Intelligent Key belongs to the vehicle to be checked.

Does the Intelligent Key belong to the vehicle to checked?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check Intelligent Key button operation with registered Intelligent Key belonging to the vehicle.

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING

Check that the Intelligent Key low battery warning is operated.

Is the Intelligent Key low battery warning operated?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> With another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without another registered Intelligent Key: GO TO 4.

 ${
m 3.}$ CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BUTTON OPERATION

Check that door lock and unlock can be performed by operating the buttons of another registered Intelligent Key.

Can door lock and unlock be performed with another registered Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 7.

4. CHECK ENGINE START

Insert Intelligent Key into the key slot. Operate the push-button ignition switch, and check that the vehicle is in START status.

Is the vehicle in START status?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check the inside of the Intelligent Key for rust or corrosion by water. Simultaneously check the internal circuits for damage.

Is the vehicle in START status?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key.

6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check the Intelligent Key battery.

Refer to <u>DLK-93</u>, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.

7.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch. Does door lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 8.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

| < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > | |
|--|---|
| NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-143</u> , " <u>ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". | |
| 8. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER | Ą |
| Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-75, "Component Function Check"</u> . | В |
| Is the inspection result normal? | 2 |
| YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | С |
| 9. CHECK DOOR SWITCH | |
| Check door switch. Refer to <u>DLK-62, "Component Function Check"</u> . | D |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| re repair of replace the manufacturing parton | Ε |
| 10.replace intelligent key | |
| Replace Intelligent Key. Confirm the operation after replacement. | F |
| Is the result normal? | |
| YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-78, "Removal and Installation"</u> . | G |
| | |

J

Н

DLK

L

M

Ν

Ο

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007471209

NOTE:

Check trunk lid opener switch operation in the trunk lid open condition. Refer to DLK-43, "System Description".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471210

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener switch. Refer to <u>DLK-78, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check trunk lid opener actuator.

Refer to DLK-69, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener cancel switch. Refer to DLK-82, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check unified meter A/C amp. Refer to <u>MWI-85</u>, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

| Description B NOTE: Check Intelligent Key remote operation with trunk lid open condition. Refer to DLK-28. "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY PUNCTION: System Description". B Diagnosis Procedure www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.ww | | А |
|---|--|----------|
| Check Intelligent Key remote operation with trunk lid open condition. Refer to DLK-28. "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION: System Description". C Diagnosis Procedure Accenter of the process of the proces of the process of the process of the proc | Description INFOID:000000074712 | |
| 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION D Check trunk lid open function with trunk lid opener switch. D Destrunk lid open with trunk lid opener switch? YES >> G0 T0 2. YES >> G0 TO 2. NO >> Refer to DLK-150. "Diagnosis Procedure". E 2. CHECK "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" E Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". F Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO T0 3. NO >> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". G 3. CHECK POWER POSITION G Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Destignition switch position change? YES >> GO T0 4. I NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to <u>DLK-140. "DTC Index"</u> . I 4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-33. "Component Inspection". I Is the inspection regular or replace the malfunctioning parts. D 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GL43. "Intermittent Incident". M NO >> GO TO 1. N | Check Intelligent Key remote operation with trunk lid open condition. Refer to DLK-28, "REMOTE KEYLESS | <u>B</u> |
| Check trunk lid open function with trunk lid opener switch. D Dess trunk lid open with trunk lid opener switch? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to DLK-150. "Diagnosis Procedure". E 2. CHECK "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" F Check TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". F Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". F Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". G 3. CHECK POWER POSITION H Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Dess ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-140. "DTC Index". 4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-93. "Component Inspection". J Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. DUP 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GL43. "Intermittent Incident". M NO >> GO TO 1. N <td>Diagnosis Procedure</td> <td>12 C</td> | Diagnosis Procedure | 12 C |
| Dees trunk lid open with trunk lid opener switch? F YES >> G0 TO 2. NO >> Refer to DLK-150. "Diagnosis Procedure". F Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". F Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". F Is the inspection result normal? G YES >> GO TO 3. G NO >> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". G 3.CHECK POWER POSITION H Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Dese ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. I NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-140. "DTC Index". I 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-33. "Component Inspection". J Is the inspection result normal? YE YES >> GO TO 5. J NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. DLK 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". <td>1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION</td> <td></td> | 1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION | |
| YES>> GO TO 2. NO>> Refer to DLK-150. "Diagnosis Procedure".E2. CHECK "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"FCheck "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".FIs the inspection result normal?GYES>> GO TO 3. NO>> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".3. CHECK POWER POSITIONGCheck if ignition switch position is changing or not.Des ignition switch position change?YES>> GO TO 4. NO>> Check INTELLIGENT KEYCheck Intelligent Key.JRefer to DLK-33. "Component Inspection".Is the inspection result normal?YES>> GO TO 5. NONO>> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.5. CONFIRM THE OPERATIONConfirm the operation again. Is the result normal?YES>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NONO>> GO TO 1. | | D |
| NO >> Refer to DLK-150. "Diagnosis Procedure". E 2.CHECK "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" F Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". F Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> GO TO 3. G NO >> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". G 3.CHECK POWER POSITION G Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Designition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. H NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-140. "DTC Index". I 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-93. "Component Inspection". J Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> GO TO 5. D NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. D 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. N | | |
| 2.CHECK "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" F Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY.: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3.CHECK POWER POSITION G Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check DT for BCM. Refer to DLK-140. "DTC Index". 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-93. "Component Inspection". J Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> GO TO 5. DL NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. DL 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. L Is the result normal? YES YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | E |
| | - | |
| YES>> GO TO 3. NO>> Set "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".G3. CHECK POWER POSITIONHCheck if ignition switch position is changing or not.HDoes ignition switch position change? YES>> GO TO 4. NOHNO>> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEYJCheck Intelligent Key. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". YES>> GO TO 5. NO>> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.5. CONFIRM THE OPERATIONLConfirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO>> GO TO 1. | Check "TRUNK OPEN DELAY" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". | F |
| 3.CHECK POWER POSITION H Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-140. "DTC Index". 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Refer to DLK-93. "Component Inspection". J Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. L Is the result normal? YES YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | YES >> GO TO 3. | G |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | |
| Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY Check Intelligent Key. Refer to DLK-93. "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | - н |
| $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | | |
| 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY J Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-93, "Component Inspection". J Is the inspection result normal? VES YES >> GO TO 5. DLF NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. DLF 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. L Is the result normal? YES YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | YES >> GO TO 4. | 1 |
| Check Intelligent Key. J Refer to DLK-93, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | I |
| Refer to DLK-93. "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | _ |
| Is the inspection result normal? DLF YES >> GO TO 5. DLF NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. DLF 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. L Is the result normal? YES YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | J |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | |
| 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION L Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. | | DLK |
| Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. N | | |
| Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". M NO >> GO TO 1. | | _ |
| YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. | | |
| NO >> GO TO 1. | | |
| | | M |
| | | |
| | | Ν |
| | | |
| 0 | | 0 |

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN WITH TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000007471213

NOTE:

Check trunk lid opener request switch operation in the trunk lid open condition. Refer to <u>DLK-24</u>, <u>"TRUNK</u> <u>OPEN FUNCTION : System Description"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471214

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION

Check trunk lid open function with Intelligent Key.

Does trunk lid open with Intelligent Key?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Check trunk lid opener request switch. Refer to DLK-80, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)

Check outside key antenna (rear bumper).

Refer to DLK-88, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

| SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > | |
|---|------------------------|
| SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH | Ą |
| DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description | INFOID:000000007471215 |
| NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Re <u>"DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description"</u> . | |
| DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000007471216 |
| 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION | C |
| Check door lock function by door request switch. <u>Does door lock/unlock with door request switch?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. NO-1 >> Driver side: Refer to <u>DLK-146, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO-2 >> Passenger side: Refer to <u>DLK-147, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . | E |
| 2. CHECK "DOOR LOCK–UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" | F |
| Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? | G |
| YES \rightarrow GO TO 3. NO \rightarrow Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION | F |
| Confirm the operation again. | |
| Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. INTELLIGENT KEY | l J |
| INTELLIGENT KEY INTELLIGENT KEY : Description | INFOID:000000007471217 |
| NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Re <u>"REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"</u> . | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000007471218 |
| 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION | \mathbb{N} |
| Check door lock function by intelligent key. | |
| Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button? YES >> GO TO 2. | Ν |
| NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-28</u> , "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description". | |
| 2. CHECK "DOOR LOCK–UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" | C |
| Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3. | P |
| NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" of "WORK SUPPORT". | |
| 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION | |
| Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | |

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 1. DOOR KEY CYLINDER

DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Description

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-11</u>. <u>"System Description"</u>.

DOOR KEY CYLINDER : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function by door key cylinder.

Does door lock/unlock with door key cylinder?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-145, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

2. CHECK "DOOR LOCK–UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" of "WORK SUPPORT".

3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

INFOID:000000007471219

INFOID:000000007471220

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

| < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > | |
|---|-----|
| VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPER- ATE | A |
| Description | В |
| NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-11</u> . <u>"System Description"</u> . | С |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION | D |
| Check power door lock operation. <u>Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-143, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . | E |
| 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" | F |
| Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? | G |
| YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" | Н |
| Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 4. | I |
| NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". 4.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL | J |
| Check unified meter A/C amp. Refer to <u>MWI-85, "DTC Index"</u> . | DLK |
| Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | L |
| 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION | |
| Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | Μ |
| NO >> GO TO 1. | Ν |

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007471223

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-11</u>, <u>"System Description"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471224

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-143</u>, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4.CHECK BCM

Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-ATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-А ERATE Description INFOID:000000007471225 В NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to DLK-11, "System Description". **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:00000007471226 1 CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION D Check power door lock operation. Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch? Е YES >> GO TO 2. >> Refer to DLK-143, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure". NO 2.check "Automatic lock/unlock select" setting in "work support" F Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Н ${
m 3.}$ CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". NO ${f 4}$. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". DLK Refer to DLK-47, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT". **5.**CHECK TCM Check TCM for DTC. Μ Refer to TM-242, "DTC Index". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. Ν NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. **6.**CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> GO TO 1.

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-11</u>. <u>"System Description"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471228

INFOID:000000007471227

1.CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR DOES NOT OPERATE

| | А |
|--|---|
| Description | ~ |
| NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-11.</u> <u>"System Description"</u> . | В |
| Diagnosis Procedure | С |
| 1.CHECK FUEL LID OPENER ACTUATOR Check fuel lid opener actuator. Refer to DLK-68, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION | D |
| Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. | G |

|

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007471231

INFOID:000000007471232

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-28</u>. <u>"REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-148</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM OPERATION

Check vehicle security alarm operation.

Does alarm (headlamp and horn) active?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to <u>SEC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK "PANIC ALARM SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "PANIC ALARM SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to <u>DLK-49</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "PANIC ALARM SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

| Description Description NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis, check the operation condition. Refer to DLK-23, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description". Diagnosis Procedure Description 1.CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES > GO TO 2. NO NO > Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2.CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" Setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2.CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3.CHECK POWER POSITION Check HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check Mazard function. Check Mazard function. Check Boat for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION So Cord 5. NO > Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check More Truction Check". St the inspection result normal? YES YES > GO TO 5. NO > Repair or replace the malfunctio | HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE | : |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| Before performing the diagnosis, check the operation condition. Refer to DLK-28, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description". Diagnosis Procedure 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check I'DORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check I'DORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check I'DORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check At position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check EM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u> . 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to <u>DLK-103, "Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check hor function. Refer to <u>DLK-98, "Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check Kithermittent incident. Refer to <u>GL-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | Description | INFOID:000000007471233 |
| 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Dessignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index".</u> 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check horard function. Refer to <u>DLK-103, "Component Function Check".</u> Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-49. "Component Function Check".</u> Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the inspection again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GL-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | Before performing the diagnosis, check the operation condition. Refer to DLK | - <u>28. "REMOTE KEYLESS</u> |
| Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES $>>$ GO TO 2. NO $>>$ Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES $>>$ GO TO 3. NO $>>$ Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES $>>$ GO TO 3. NO $>>$ Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES $>>$ GO TO 4. NO $>>$ Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES $>>$ GO TO 5. NO $>>$ Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-03. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES $>>$ GO TO 6. NO $>>$ Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES $>>$ Check intermittent incident. Refer to GL-43. "Intermittent Incident". | Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:00000007471234 |
| Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Dess ignition switch position is changing or not. Dess ignition switch position is changing or not. Dess ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140. "DTC Index". 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" | |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. the constraint of the end | Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT</u> | <u>KEY)"</u> . |
| $\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | | |
| 2.CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT". Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY.: CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3.CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u> . 4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to <u>DLK-103</u> . "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-188</u> . "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-188</u> . "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GL-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-49. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the OPERATION Confirm the OPERATION Confirm the OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GL-43. "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. | | |
| YES >> GO TO 3. NO NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3.CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> GO TO 5. NO NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES YES >> GO TO 6. NO NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | | <u>KEY)"</u> . |
| NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3. CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Dess ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u> . 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to <u>DLK-103, "Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-98, "Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GL-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to DLK-140, "DTC Index". 4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | 3. CHECK POWER POSITION | |
| $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. | |
| NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u> . 4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to <u>DLK-103, "Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-98, "Component Function Check"</u> . Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| 4.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION Check hazard function. Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| Check hazard function. Refer to <u>DLK-103</u> , " <u>Component Function Check</u> ". <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-98</u> , " <u>Component Function Check</u> ". <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43</u> , " <u>Intermittent Incident</u> ". | | |
| Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 5.CHECK HORN FUNCTION Check horn function. Refer to <u>DLK-98. "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| Check horn function. Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| Refer to DLK-98, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident". | Is the inspection result normal? | |
| 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . | | |
| | | |
| | | |

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007471235

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-28</u>, "<u>REMOTE KEYLESS</u> <u>ENTRY FUNCTION</u>: <u>System Description</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471236

1.CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2.CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

 ${f 3.}$ CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to <u>DLK-49</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u>.

5.CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-91, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

| KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > | |
|--|---|
| KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Description | |
| NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis, check operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-34, "KEY REMINDER FUNCTION :</u> <u>System Description"</u> . | |
| INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure | |
| 1. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" | |
| Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> | |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH | |
| Check door switch. Refer to <u>DLK-62, "Component Function Check"</u> . | |
| Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | |
| 3. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH | |
| Check trunk room lamp switch. Refer to <u>DLK-71, "Component Function Check"</u> . | |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | |
| 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA | |
| Check inside key antenna. • Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-55, "DTC Logic"</u> . • Console: Refer to <u>DLK-57, "DTC Logic"</u> . | K |
| Trunk room: Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | |
| 5. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR | |
| Check unlock sensor. Refer to <u>DLK-86, "Component Function Check"</u> . | |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 6. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | |
| 6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION | |
| Confirm the operation again. <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM | |

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Description

INFOID:000000007471239

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis, check operation condition. Refer to DLK-11. "System Description".

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471240

1. CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-94, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-62, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43. "Intermittent Incident".

KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

| KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE | А |
|---|----------|
| Description INFOID:000000007471241 | |
| NOTE: Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"</u>. Door lock function is normal. | B |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| 1.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) | D |
| $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | E |
| Z.CHECK DOOR SWITCH Check door switch (driver side). Refer to DLK-62, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. | G |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.CHECK KEY SLOT | Н |
| Check key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-94, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 4. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION | J |
| $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | DLK L |
| Check key slot indicator. Refer to <u>DLK-96. "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES $>>$ GO TO 6. NO $>>$ Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION | N |
| Confirm the operation again. | \sim |
| <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. | Ρ |

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007471243

NOTE:

- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : <u>System</u> <u>Description</u>".
- Door lock function is normal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471244

1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u>.

2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to <u>DLK-101, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to DLK-91, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-62, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

| | А |
|--|-----|
| Description | |
| NOTE: Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"</u>. | B |
| Door lock function is normal. | C |
| Diagnosis Procedure | D |
| 1.CHECK POWER POSITION | D |
| Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. | F |
| Does ignition switch position change? YES >> GO TO 2. | E |
| NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u> . | |
| 2.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH | F |
| Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC_Index"</u> . | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | G |
| YES >> GO TO 3. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER | Н |
| | |
| Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-91, "Component Function Check"</u> . | I |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | J |
| 4. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) | 0 |
| Check buzzer (combination meter). | |
| Refer to DLK-101, "Component Function Check". | DLK |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | L |
| 5. CHECK DOOR SWITCH | |
| Check door switch (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-62, "Component Function Check"</u> . | Μ |
| Is the inspection result normal? | N |
| YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | Ν |
| 6.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA | |
| Check inside key antenna. | 0 |
| Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-55, "DTC Logic"</u>. Console: Refer to <u>DLK-57, "DTC Logic"</u>. Trunk room: Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u>. | Р |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 7. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 7. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION | |
| | |
| Check combination meter display function. | |

Refer to DLK-100, "Component Function Check".

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

8. Confirm the operation

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

| | Δ. |
|---|------|
| Description INFOID:000000007471247 | А |
| NOTE: Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : System <u>Description"</u>. | |
| Door lock function is normal. | С |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| 1. CHECK POWER POSITION | D |
| Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. <u>Does ignition switch position change?</u> YES >> GO TO 2. | Е |
| NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u> . 2.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) | F |
| Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to <u>DLK-101, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3. | G |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION | Н |
| Check combination meter display function. Refer to <u>DLK-100, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> | I |
| YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 4. CONFIRM THE OPERATION | J |
| Confirm the operation again. | DLK |
| <u>Is the result normal?</u> YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. | L |
| | B // |

Μ

Ν

Ο

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

When door opens, take away warning does not operate. **NOTE:**

 Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : <u>System</u> <u>Description</u>".

• Door lock function is normal.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to <u>DLK-140, "DTC Index"</u>.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to DLK-62, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot.

Refer to DLK-94, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-55, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Console: Refer to <u>DLK-57, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Trunk room: Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to <u>DLK-101</u>, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to DLK-100, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

INFOID:000000007471249

INFOID:000000007471250

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

| < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > | |
|--|---|
| Refer to DLK-91, "Component Function Check". | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | А |
| YES >> GO TO 8. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | _ |
| 8. CHECK KEY SLOT INDICATOR | В |
| Check key slot indicator. | |
| Refer to <u>DLK-96, "Component Function Check"</u> | С |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 9. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. | D |
| 9.CONFIRM THE OPERATION | |
| Confirm the operation again. | _ |
| Is the result normal? | E |
| YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident". | |
| NO >> GO TO 1. | _ |
| | F |
| | |
| | G |
| | 9 |
| | |

J

Н

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007471251

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u>, <u>"WARNING FUNCTION : System</u> <u>Description"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471252

1.CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-49, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent key.

Refer to DLK-93, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to DLK-100, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to <u>DLK-55, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Console: Refer to DLK-57, "DTC Logic".
- Trunk room: Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

| | Α |
|---|-----|
| Description INFOID:000000007471253 | |
| Door lock operation warning does not activate using door request switch. NOTE: | В |
| Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u> , "WARNING FUNCTION : System <u>Description</u> ". | С |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION | D |
| Check door lock function. | |
| Does door lock/unlock using door request switch? | Ε |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO-1 >> Driver side: Refer to <u>DLK-146, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO-2 >> Passenger side: Refer to <u>DLK-147, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. | F |
| 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER | |
| Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-91, "Component Function Check"</u> . | G |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 3. | Н |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION | |
| Confirm the operation again. | |
| Is the result normal? | |
| YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1. | J |
| | |
| | DLK |

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000007471255

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : System <u>Description</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471256

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key. Refer to <u>DLK-93, "Component Inspection"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function. Refer to <u>DLK-100, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

Description

NOTE:

Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated. During operation confirmation reconfirm the list above twice in order to check for normal operation. Refer to <u>DLK-36</u>, <u>"WARNING FUNCTION : System</u> <u>Description"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure Information of the proceeding of the

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 1.

.

Н

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

INFOID:000000007471257

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000007471259

1. CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Check integrated home link transmitter. Refer to <u>DLK-104, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

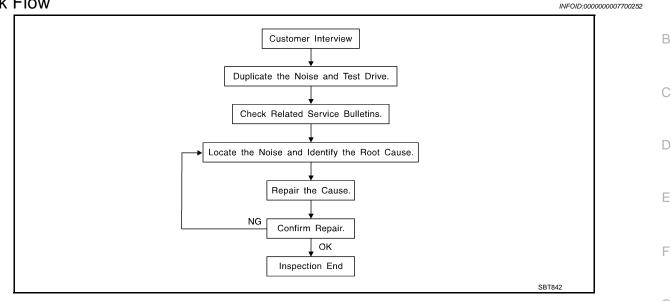
Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-43, "Intermittent Incident".

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of Н customer's comments; refer to DLK-181, "Diagnostic Worksheet". This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- · After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics J are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor) DLK Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak (Like walking on an old wooden floor) Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch depen-L dent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle (Like shaking a baby rattle) Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing Μ clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock (Like a knock on a door) Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick (Like a clock second hand) Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump (Heavy, muffled knock noise) Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz (Like a bumblebee) Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Ρ Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

DLK-177

А

E

Ν

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
- 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
- 3) Rev the engine.
- 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
- 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
- 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
- If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

- 1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
- 2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
- Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
- Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
- Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
- Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
- Looking for loose components and contact marks. Refer to DLK-179, "Inspection Procedure".

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
- Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
- Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE:

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 \times 135 mm (3.94 \times 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 \times 85 mm (2.36 \times 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 \times 25 mm (0.59 \times 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97 \times 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97 \times 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18 \times 1.97in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications. 68370-4B000: $15 \times 25 \text{ mm}$ (0.59 \times 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

DLK-178

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications. SILICONE GREASE А Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months. SILICONE SPRAY Used when grease cannot be applied. В DUCT TAPE Used to eliminate movement. CONFIRM THE REPAIR Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet. Inspection Procedure D INFOID:000000007700253 Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information. INSTRUMENT PANEL Е Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between: 1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel F Acrylic lens and combination meter housing Instrument panel to front pillar garnish Instrument panel to windshield Instrument panel mounting pins Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter A/C defroster duct and duct joint Н These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness. CAUTION: Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible. CENTER CONSOLE Components to pay attention to include: DLK 1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher A/C control unit and cluster lid C Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console. DOORS Pay attention to the following: M 1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher Ν Wiring harnesses tapping 4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise. TRUNK Ρ Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer. In addition look for the following: Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment Trunk lid striker out of adjustment

- 3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
- 4. A loose license plate or bracket

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

- 1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
- 2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
- 3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise. Cause of seat noise include:

- 1. Headrest rods and holder
- 2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
- 3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

- 1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
- 2. Components that pass through the engine wall
- 3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
- 4. Loose radiator mounting pins
- 5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
- 6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnostic Worksheet



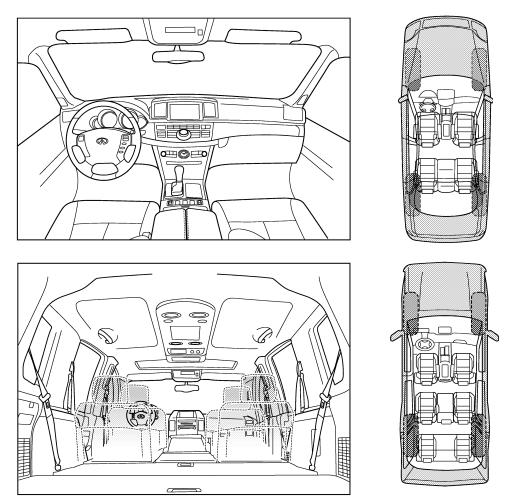
SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

INFOID:000000007700254

А

В

D

Е

F

Н

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

| II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check | k the boxes that apply) |
|--|--|
| anytime 1st time in the morning only when it is cold outside | after sitting out in the rain when it is raining or wet dry or dusty conditions |
| only when it is hot outside III. WHEN DRIVING: | U other: |
| through driveways over rough roads over speed bumps only about mph on acceleration coming to a stop on turns: left, right or either (circle) with passengers or cargo | squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor) creak (like walking on an old wooden floor) rattle (like shaking a baby rattle) knock (like a knock at the door) tick (like a clock second hand) thump (heavy, muffled knock noise) buzz (like a bumble bee) |
| other: miles or minu | tes |

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

| | YES | NO | Initials of person performing |
|--|-----------|----|----------------------------------|
| Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired - Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair | | | |
| | stomer Na | | |

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Battery Service

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.

Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:000000007743738

PIIB3706J

INFOID:000000007471265

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

DLK-183

2012 G Coupe

 \mathcal{A}

DLK INFOID:000000007471266

А

В

Е

F

Н

J

L

M

Ν

Ρ

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)
- Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

Work

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

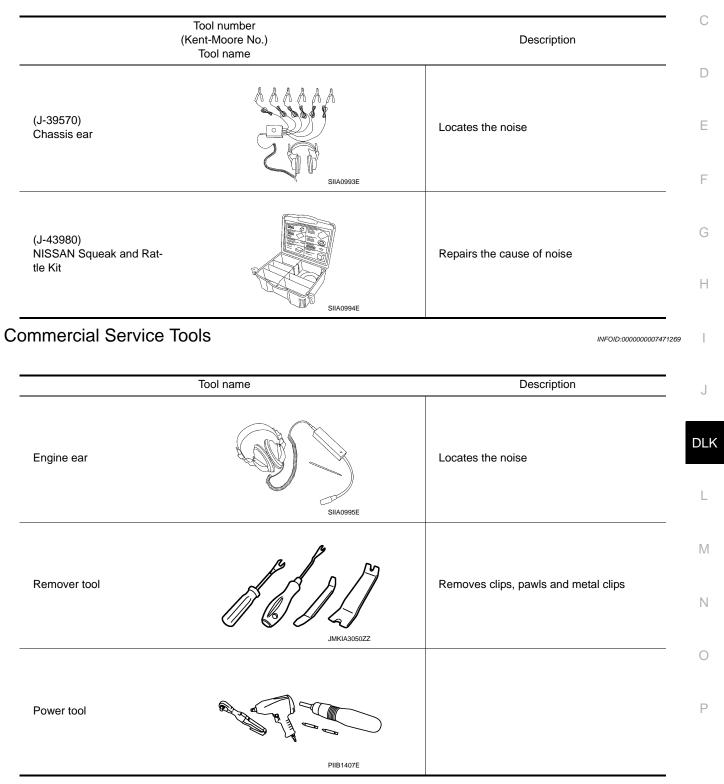
PREPARATION PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000007471268

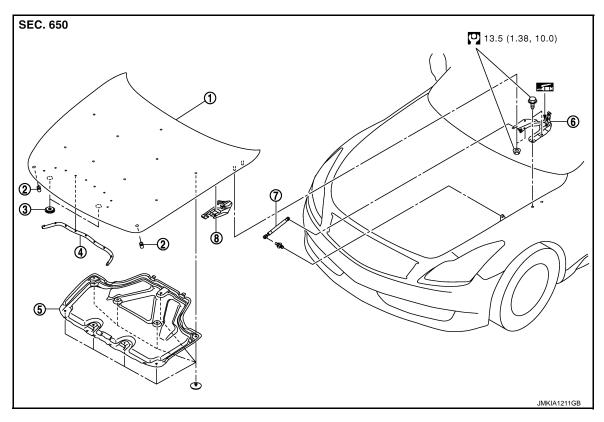
А

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.



REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION HOOD HOOD ASSEMBLY HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471270



Hood assembly 1.

7. Hood stay

- 2. Hood bumper rubber
- 4. Radiator core seal
- 5. Hood insulator
- 8. Hood hinge cover
- Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.

REMOVAL

1. Support the hood lock assembly with a proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood stay.

- 2. Remove the hood hinge cover (LH/RH).
- 3. Remove the washer nozzle, washer tube. Refer to WW-49, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the stud balls on the hood stays at the hood side.
- 5. Remove the hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Seal Hood hinge 6.

3.

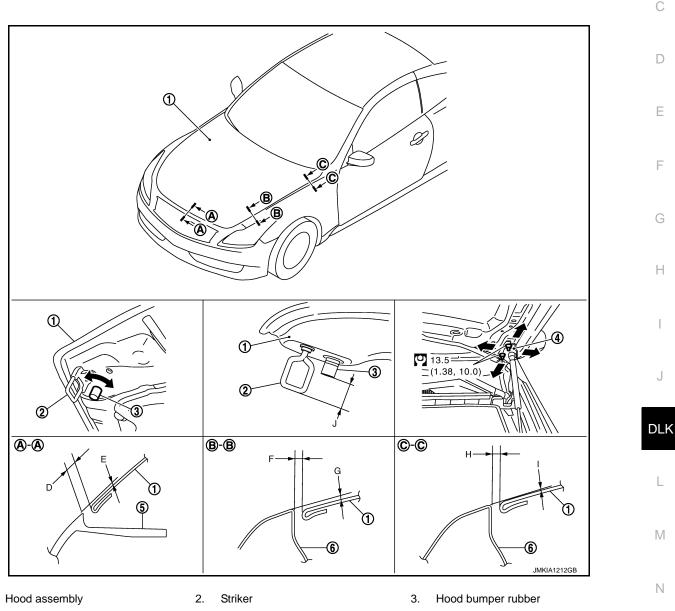
INFOID-000000007471271

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Before installing hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface of the vehicle body.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-187, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjust-ment"</u>.
- After installing, perform front washer nozzle and tube inspection and adjustment. Refer to <u>WW-49</u>, <u>"Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment



4. Hood hinge

1.

5. Front bumper

6. Front fender

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

PortionStandardRight/left
Clearance (MAX)Hood – Front bumperA - ADClearance2.0 - 5.0 mm
(0.079 - 0.197 in)-ESurface height-1.0 - 2.0 mm
(-0.039 - 0.079 in)-

0

А

В

| Portion | | | | Standard | Right/left Clearance (MAX) |
|---------------------------------|----------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Hood – Front fender | B – B | F | Clearance | 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in) | 2.0 mm (0.079 in) |
| | | G | Surface height | –1.0 – 2.0 mm (–0.039 – 0.079 in) | _ |
| | с-с — | н | Clearance | 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in) | 2.0 mm (0.079 in) |
| | | I | Surface height | –1.0 – 1.0 mm (–0.039 – 0.039 in) | _ |
| Striker – Hood bumper rubber | | J | Height difference | 32.5 – 33.5 mm (1.280 – 1.319 in) | _ |

- 1. Check the clearance and the surface height between the hood and each part visually and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.
- 2. In case out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.
- 3. Remove the striker and adjust the surface height of hood, front bumper and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubbers.
- 4. Adjust the height difference of striker, hood bumper rubber according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 5. Loosen the hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
- 6. Adjust the clearance of hood, front bumper and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, for the hood.
- Check that the hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with the striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or pressing lightly on the hood.
 CAUTION:

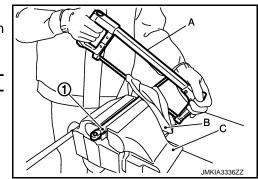
Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more.

- 8. Install as static closing face of hood is $94 490 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m} (9.6 50.0 \text{ kg-m})$. **NOTE:**
 - Exercise vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
 - Do not press simultaneously both sides.
- 9. After adjustment tighten hood hinge mounting nuts to the specified torque.

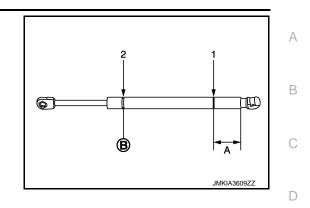
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Disposal

DISPOSAL OF HOOD STAY

- 1. Fix hood stay (1) using a vise (C).
- Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the hood stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.
 CAUTION:
 - When cutting a hole on hood stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
 - Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
 - Wear gloves.



- A: 20 mm (0.787 in)
- B: Cut at the groove.



Ε

F

Н

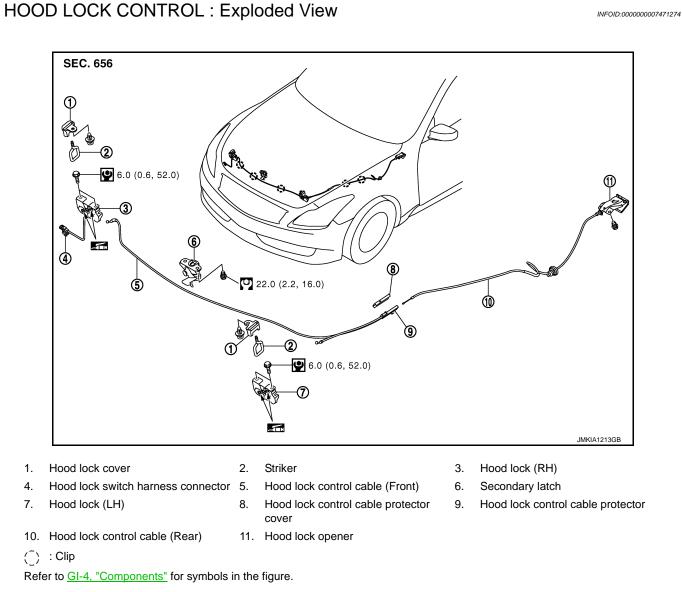
DLK

Μ

Ν

Ρ

HOOD LOCK CONTROL



HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the washer tank. Refer to <u>WW-46, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove the radiator core support ornament.



• Remove the radiator core support ornament mounting bolts and clips.

NOTE:

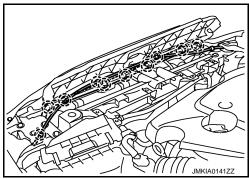
To remove the mounting bolts on both sides of radiator core support ornament, first remove the mounting bolts of front bumper (shown by arrows in the figure) and pull up the bumper edge slightly to get working clearance.

CAUTION:

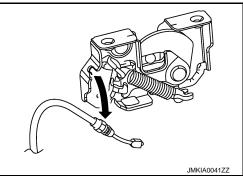
Never apply excessive force while pulling front bumper to prevent front bumper and front fender from being damaged.

- Hold both sides of radiator core support ornament, pull it upwards and slide it rearwards of the vehicle.
- Disconnect the harness clips and hood lock control cable clips on radiator core support.



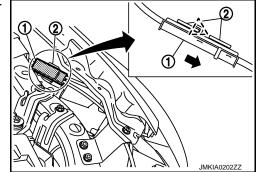


- 3. Remove the fender protector (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 4. Disconnect hood lock switch (RH side) harness connector.
- 5. Remove the hood lock bracket mounting bolts, and remove the hood lock bracket assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-192, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 6. Remove the hood lock mounting bolts, and disassemble the hood lock from the hood lock bracket.
- Disconnect the hood lock control cable from the hood lock and clip it to the hood ledge.



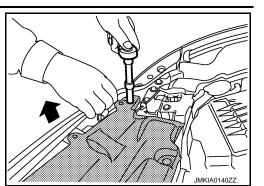
8. Remove the hood lock control cable protector (1) from the headlamp assembly (2).

2 : Pawl



9. Remove the hood lock control cable cover from hood lock control cable protector.

DLK-190



partment.

INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

ment".

NOTE:

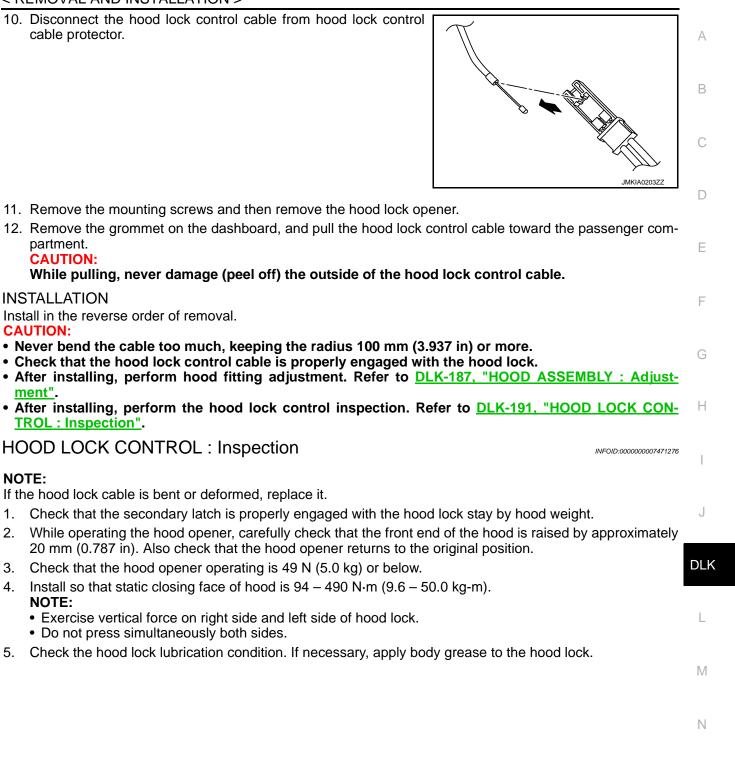
NOTE:

2.

CAUTION:

TROL : Inspection".

10. Disconnect the hood lock control cable from hood lock control cable protector.



Revision: 2013 February

Ρ

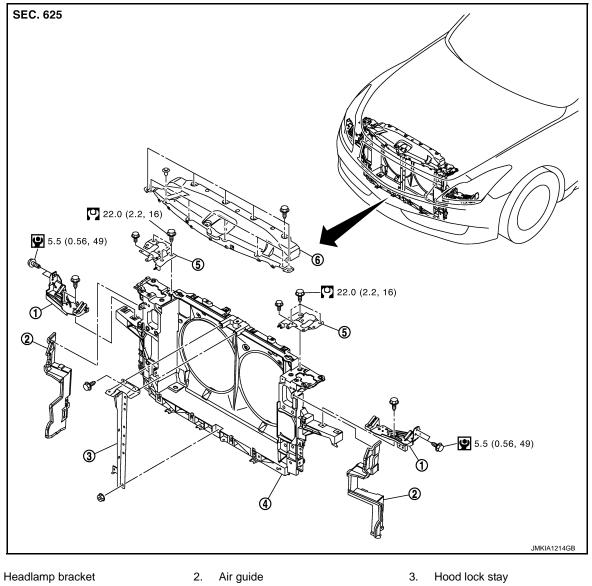
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471277



4. Radiator core support assembly 5. Hood lock bracket Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1.

1. Remove the front bumper fascia and front bumper reinforcement. Refer to <u>EXT-15, "Removal and Installa-</u> tion".

6.

- 2. Remove the radiator reservoir tank. Refer to CO-14, "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove horn (High/Low). Refer to HRN-4, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the radiator core support ornament.
 - Remove the radiator core support ornament mounting bolts and clips.
 NOTE:

INFOID:000000007471278

Radiator core support ornament

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

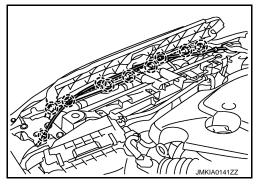
In the case that only radiator core support ornament is removed (front bumper is not removed), remove them according to the procedures shown below.

- To remove the mounting bolts on both sides of radiator core support ornament, first remove the mounting bolts of front bumper (shown by arrows in the figure) and pull up the bumper edge slightly to get working clearance. CAUTION:

Never apply excessive force while pulling front bumper to prevent front bumper and front fender from being damaged.

- Hold both sides of radiator core support ornament, pull it upwards and slide it rearwards of the vehicle.
- Disconnect the harness clips and hood lock control cable clips on radiator core support.





А

D

Ε

F

Н

M

Ρ

- 5. Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to <u>EXL-129</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Remove the hood lock bracket assembly.
- 7. Remove the washer inlet and washer tank. Refer to <u>WW-46, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 8. Remove the ambient sensor. Refer to HAC-155, "Removal and Installation".
- 9. Remove the power steering fluid cooler. Refer to <u>ST-60, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>.
- 10. Remove the air guide mounting clips and then remove air guide.
- 11. Disconnect the harness connector from refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".
- 12. Disconnect harness clamp from radiator core support.
- 13. Remove the hood lock stay.
- 14. Remove the engine lower cover. Refer to EXT-31, "Removal and Installation".
- 15. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to CO-7, "Draining".
- 16. Remove the radiator upper hose and lower hose on radiator & condenser assembly sides.
- 17. Remove the A/T fluid cooler hose on radiator & condenser assembly sides. Refer to <u>TM-295, "2WD :</u> <u>Exploded View"</u> (2WD) or <u>TM-297, "AWD : Exploded View"</u> (AWD).
- Disconnect condenser pipe assembly at one touch joint. Refer to <u>HA-46. "CONDENSER PIPE ASSEM-</u> <u>BLY : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 19. Remove the radiator core support assembly mounting bolts, and pull out radiator core support assembly toward the front of the vehicle.
- 20. Disconnect the cooling fan and crush zone sensor harness connector and clamp.
- 21. Remove the radiator core support assembly.
- 22. Remove the following parts after removing the radiator core support assembly.
 - Headlamp bracket.
 - Cooling fan. Refer to CO-18, "Removal and Installation".
 - Radiator & condenser assembly. Refer to CO-15, "Removal and Installation".
 - Crush zone sensor. Refer to <u>SR-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- After installation, refill the following.
- Power stealing fluid. Refer to ST-12, "Inspection".
- A/T fluid. Refer to <u>TM-258, "Changing"</u>.
 Engine coolant. Refer to <u>CO-8, "Refilling"</u>.

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

1.

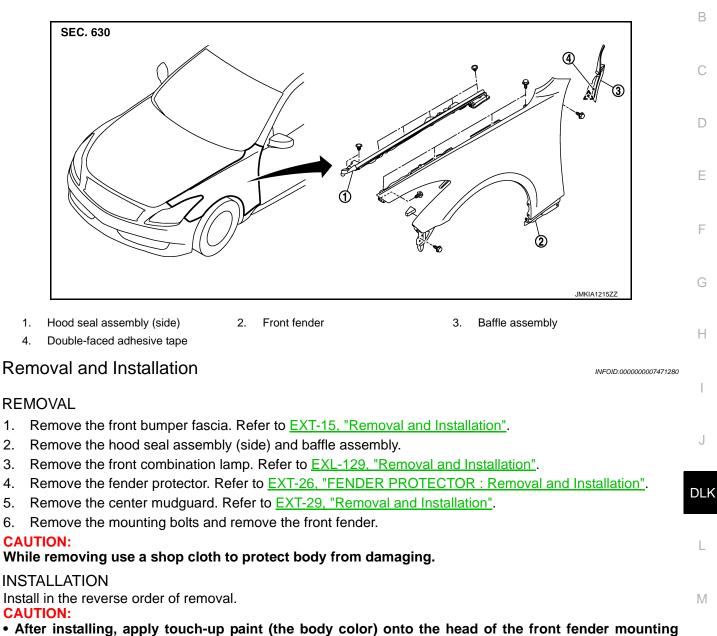
2.

5.

6.

INFOID:000000007471279

А



- bolts. After installing, check front fender adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-187, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>
 - and DLK-196, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

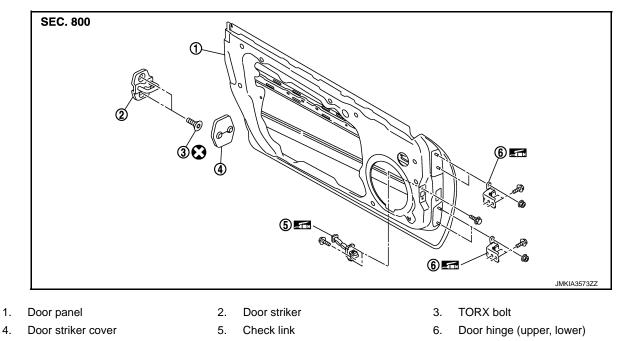
Ρ

Ν

DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471281



Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007471282

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- When removing and installing the door assembly, support the door with a jack and cloth to protect the door and body.
- When removing and installing door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-196</u>, <u>"DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting nuts.
- Check the hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Check door open/close operation after installation.
- 1. Remove the mounting bolts of the check link on the vehicle.
- 2. Pull the lever and disconnect the door harness connector while removing tabs of door harness connector.
- 3. Remove the door side hinge mounting nuts, then remove the door assembly.

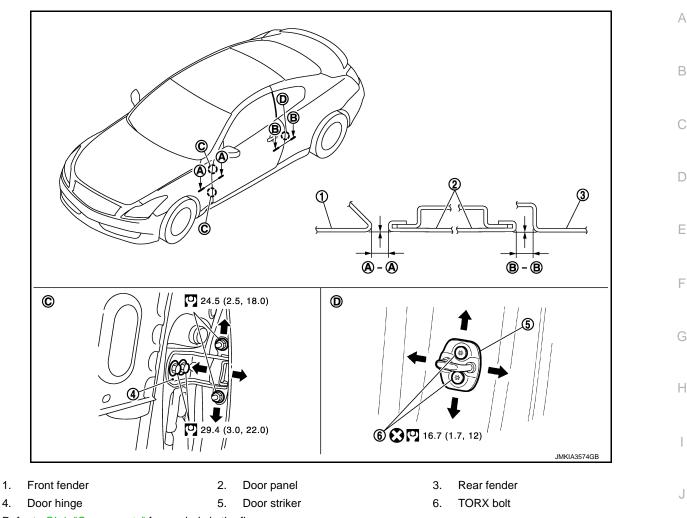
INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007471283

CLEARANCE, SURFACE HEIGHT AND SURFACE MISMATCH ADJUSTMENT



Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

1. Check the clearance and surface height and surface mismatch between the door and each part visually DLK and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.)

| Portion | | Clearance | Surface height | |
|---------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Front fender – Door | A – A | 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in) | –1.0 – 1.0 mm (–0.039 – 0.039 in) | |
| Door – Rear fender | B – B | 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in) | –1.0 – 1.0 mm (–0.039 – 0.039 in) | |

- 2. In case out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.
- 3. Remove the front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 4. Loosen the hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 5. Adjust the surface height and surface mismatch of the door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 6. Temporarily tighten the hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 7. Loosen the hinge mounting bolts on body side.
- 8. Raise the door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 9. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- 10. Install the front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

DLK-197

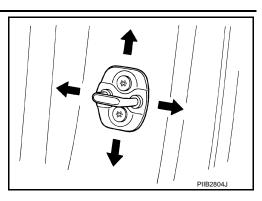
Ν

Ρ

DOOR

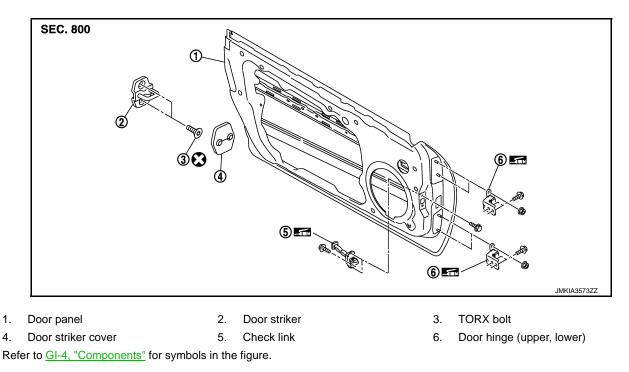
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Adjust the striker so that it becomes parallel with the lock insertion direction.



DOOR STRIKER DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471284



DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007471285

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the door striker cover.
- 2. Remove the TORX bolts, and then remove the door striker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Check the door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing the door striker, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-196, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
 DOOR HINGE

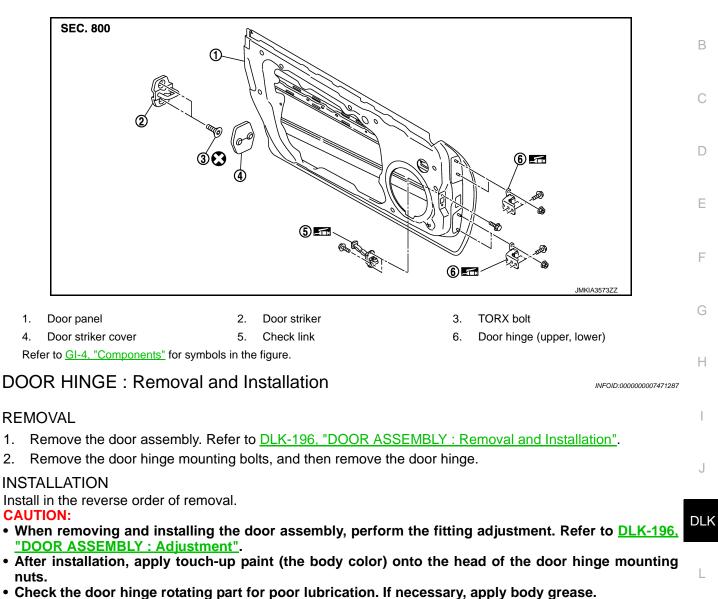
DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471286

А



• Check the door open/close operation after installation.

DOOR CHECK LINK

1.

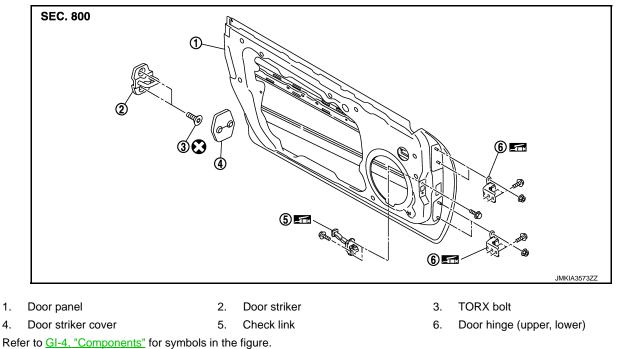
2.

Μ

DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View



Refer to GI-4, Components for symbols in the lighte.

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to INT-12, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the door speaker.
- 3. Remove the mounting bolt of the door check link on the vehicle.
- 4. Remove the door check link mounting bolts on the door side.
- 5. Remove the door check link.

INSTALLATION

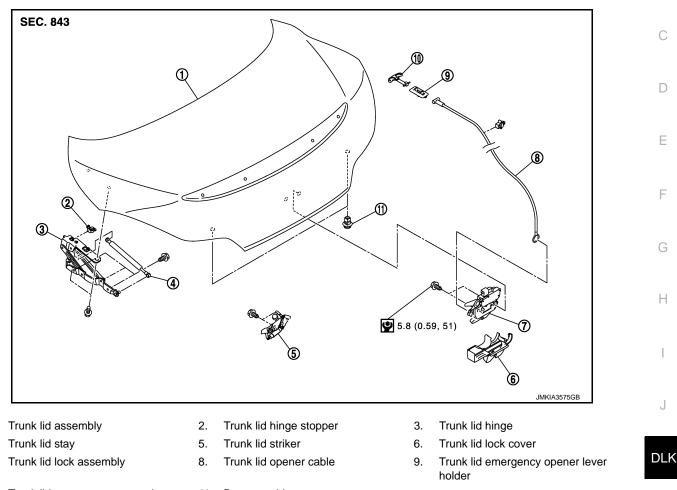
Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check the door open/close operation after installation.

TRUNK LID TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View



10. Trunk lid emergency opener lever 11. Bumper rubber Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1.

4.

7.

- Remove the trunk lid finisher inner. Refer to INT-31, "Removal and Installation". 1.
- 2. Disconnect the connectors in the trunk lid, and remove the harness clamps to pull the harness out of the Ν trunk lid.
- 3. Remove trunk lid stay at trunk lid side.

NOTE: Insert flat-bladed screwdriver into the gap and remove holder.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the trunk lid open when removing the stay. P CAUTION:

While removing use a shop cloth or tape to protect from damaging.

Remove the trunk lid hinge mounting bolts on trunk lid side and remove the trunk lid assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

• After installing, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts.

INFOID:000000007471291

Μ

А

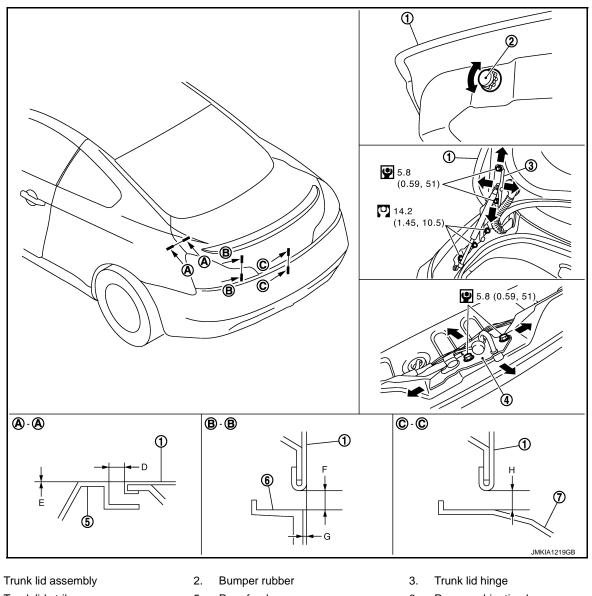
В

F

- After installing, check operation.
- After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-202, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000007471292



4. Trunk lid striker

1.

- Rear bumper 7.
- 5. Rear fender

6. Rear combination lamp

- Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.
- 1. Check the clearance and the evenness between the trunk lid and each part visually and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.)

| Р | ortion | | | Standard | Right/left Clearance (MAX) |
|----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Trunk lid – Rear fender | A – A | D | Clearance | 2.5 – 4.5 mm (0.098 – 0.177 in) | 1.5 mm (0.059 in) |
| | ~~~ | Е | Surface height | –1.5 – 0.5 mm (–0.059 – 0.020 in) | 1.5 mm (0.059 in) |

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

| Pe | ortion | | | Standard | Right/left Clearance (MAX) | A |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Trunk lid – | B – B | F | Clearance | 3.7 – 7.7 mm (0.146 – 0.303 in) | 3.0 mm (0.118 in) | E |
| Rear combination lamp | | G | Surface height | –2.5 – 1.5 mm (–0.098 – 0.059 in) | 2.0 mm (0.079 in) | |
| Trunk lid – Rear bumper | C – C | н | Clearance | 4.0 – 8.0 mm (0.157 – 0.315 in) | _ | C |

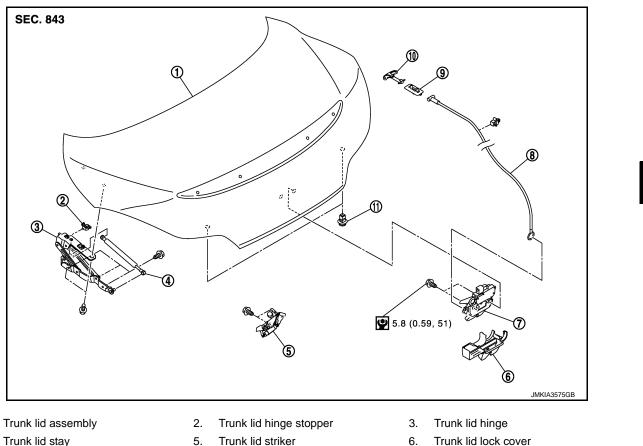
2. In case out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

3. Loosen the bumper rubber.

- Loosen the striker mounting bolts.
- 5. Lift up the trunk lid approximately 100 150 mm (3.937 5.906 in) height then close it lightly and check that it is engaged firmly with the trunk lid closed.
- Check the clearance and evenness. 6.
- 7. Finally tighten the trunk lid striker.

TRUNK LID STRIKER

TRUNK LID STRIKER : Exploded View



Trunk lid lock assembly 7.

1. 4.

- 5.
 - 8. Trunk lid opener cable

10. Trunk lid emergency opener lever 11. Bumper rubber Refer to GI-4. "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

- 9. Trunk lid emergency opener lever holder

D

Е

F

Н

DLK

Μ

Ν

Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the trunk rear plate. Refer to INT-29, "Exploded View".
- Remove the bolts, and remove the trunk lid striker. 2.

INSTALLATION

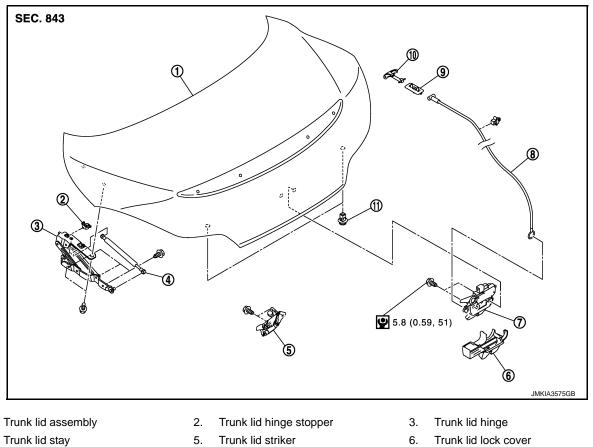
Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installing, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-202, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment". TRUNK LID HINGE

TRUNK LID HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471295



- 4. Trunk lid lock assembly 7.
- 8. Trunk lid opener cable
- 10. Trunk lid emergency opener lever 11. Bumper rubber Refer to GI-4, "Components" for the symbols in the figure.

TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1.

Remove the trunk lid assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-201, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"</u>.

9.

holder

- 2. Remove the trunk drip cover. Refer to EXT-41, "TRUNK DRIP COVER : Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the trunk lid stay. Refer to DLK-205, "TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the trunk lid hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove the trunk lid hinge.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Revision: 2013 February

DLK-204

2012 G Coupe

INFOID:000000007471294

INFOID:000000007471296

Trunk lid emergency opener lever

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

CAUTION:

- Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.
- Check the hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing the trunk lid assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-</u> <u>202, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.

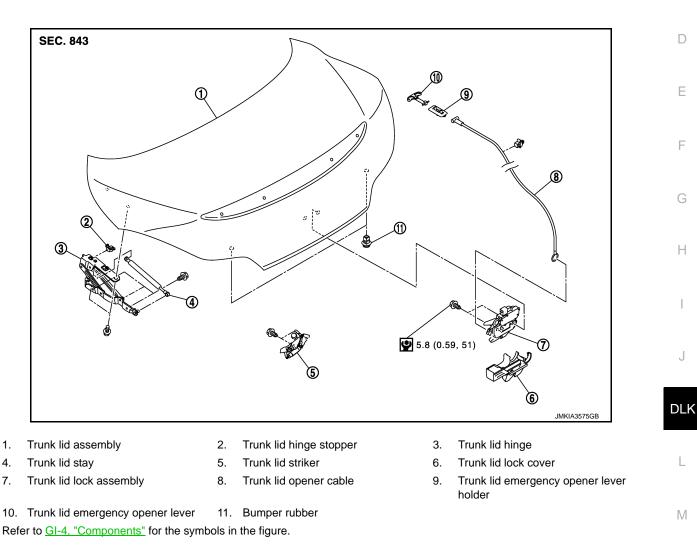
After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting nuts.
 TRUNK LID STAY

TRUNK LID STAY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471297

А

В



TRUNK LID STAY : Removal and Installation

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the trunk lid open when removing the trunk lid stay.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the trunk drip cover. Refer to EXT-41, "TRUNK DRIP COVER : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Insert flat-bladed screwdriver into the gap and remove the trunk lid stay.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check the trunk lid open/close operation after installation.

DLK-205

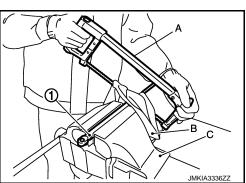
INFOID:000000007471298

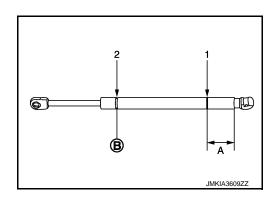
Ν

Ρ

TRUNK LID STAY : Disposal

- 1. Fix trunk lid stay (1) using a vise (C).
- Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the trunk lid stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure.
 CAUTION:
 - When cutting a hole on trunk lid stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
 - Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
 - Wear gloves.
 - A: 20 mm (0.787 in)
 - **B:** Cut at the groove.



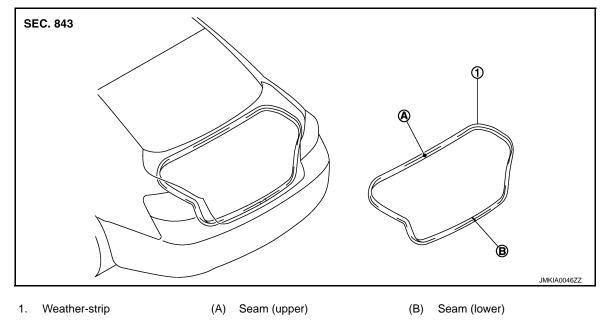


TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP

TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471300

INFOID:000000007471299



TRUNK LID WEATHERSTRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007471301

REMOVAL

Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint. CAUTION: After removal, never pull strongly on the weather-strip. INSTALLATION

Revision: 2013 February

| < F | REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > | _ |
|-----|---|---|
| 1. | Align the weather-strip seam (upper) with mark of the body panel and weather-strip onto the vehicle. | _ |
| 2. | Align the weather-strip seem (lower) with center of the striker and weather-strip onto the vehicle. | A |
| 3. | After installation, pull the weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section. NOTE: | |
| | Check that the weather-strip fits tightly at each corner and trunk rear plate. | В |
| | | |
| | | С |
| | | 0 |
| | | |
| | | D |
| | | |
| | | Е |
| | | |
| | | F |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | G |
| | | |

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

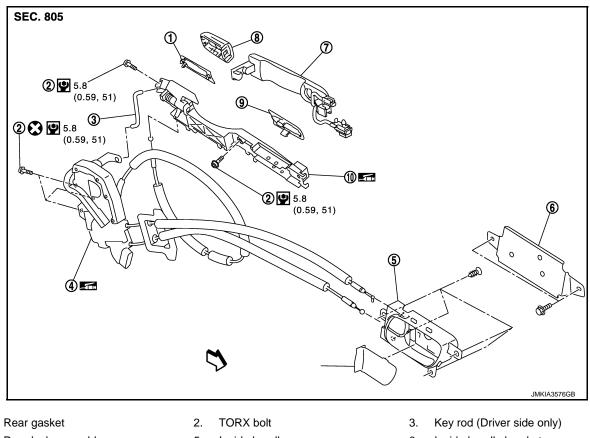
J

Н

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471302



- 4. Door lock assembly
- 7. Outside handle
- 5. Inside handle
- Door key cylinder assembly (Driver 9. side)
 Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side)
- 6. Inside handle bracket
 - Front gasket

10. Outside handle bracket

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007471303

REMOVAL

1.

- 1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to <u>INT-12, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove the door glass and door module assembly.
 - Door glass: Refer to <u>GW-18, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
 - Door module: Refer to <u>GW-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Remove the door side grommet, and loosen the door key cylinder assembly (driver side) and outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) TORX bolt from grommet hole.
 CAUTION:

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

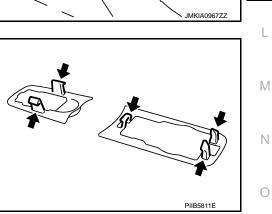
Never forcibly remove the TORX bolt.

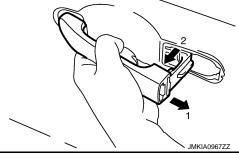
- JMKIA0020ZZ
- 4. Disconnect the door antenna and door request switch connector and remove the harness clamp.
- 5. Reach in to separate the key rod connection (on the handle).
- 6. While pulling the outside handle, remove the door key cylinder assembly.
- PIIB5809E
- 7. Slide toward rear of vehicle, and pull forward to remove the outside handle.

8. Remove the front gasket and rear gasket.

9. Remove the TORX bolts, and remove the door lock assembly.









Ρ

А

В

С

D

Е

F

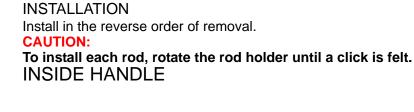
Н

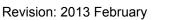
J

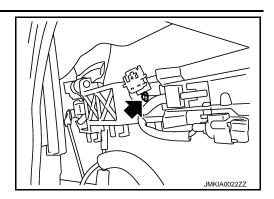
10. Remove the TORX bolt of the outside handle bracket.

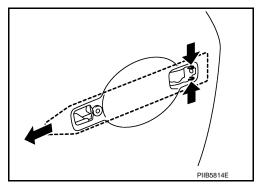
11. While pulling the outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove the outside handle bracket.

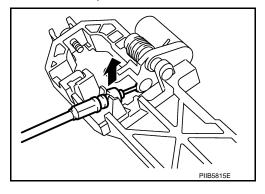
- 12. Disconnect the door lock actuator connector and remove the door lock assembly.
- 13. Reach in to separate the outside handle cable connection.





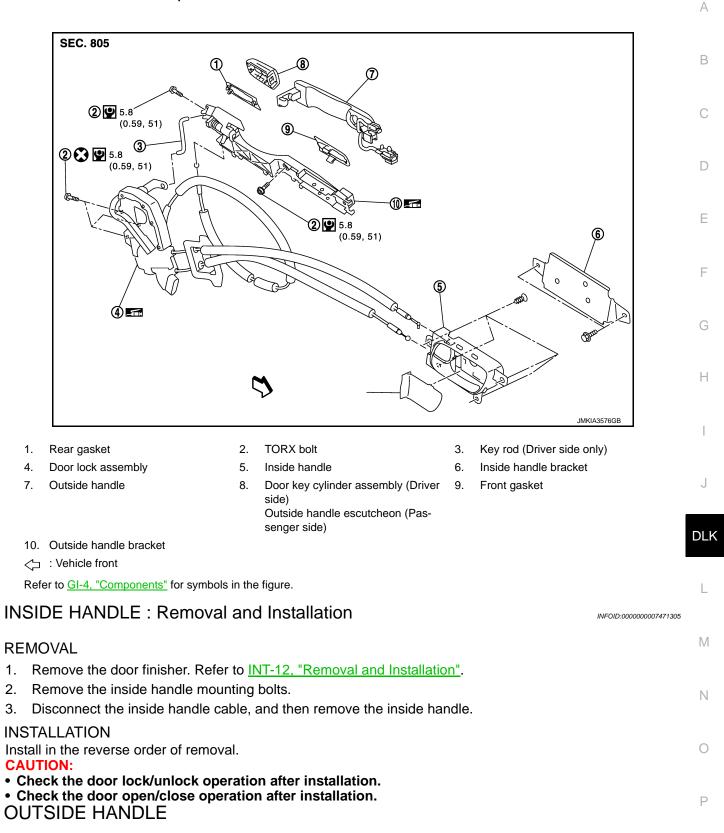






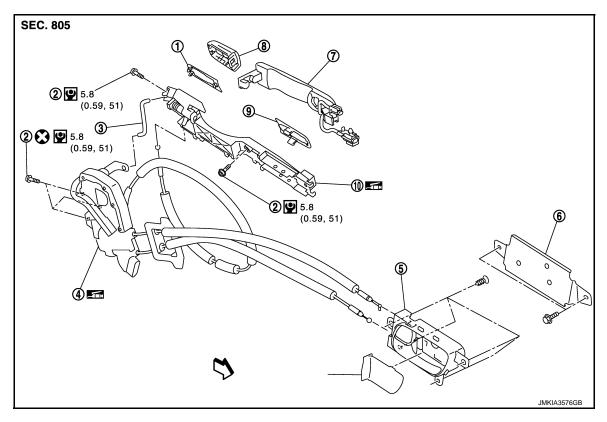
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View



Rear gasket 1.

4.

- 2. TORX bolt
- Door lock assembly
- Outside handle 7.

- 5. Inside handle
- 8. Door key cylinder assembly (Driver side) Outside handle escutcheon (Passenger side)
- 3. Key rod (Driver side only)
- Inside handle bracket 6.
- Front gasket 9.

- 10. Outside handle bracket
- : Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

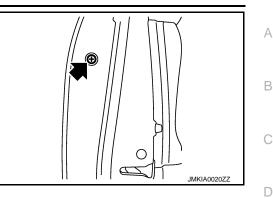
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

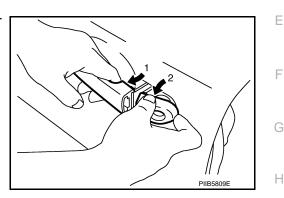
- 1. Remove the door finisher. Refer to INT-12, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the door glass and door module assembly.
 - Door glass: Refer to <u>GW-18</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
 Door module: Refer to <u>GW-21</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- 3. Remove the door side grommet, and loosen door key cylinder assembly (driver side) and outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) TORX bolt from grommet hole. **CAUTION:**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Never forcibly remove the TORX bolt.



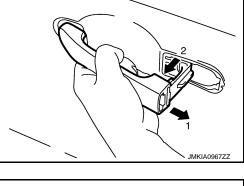
- 4. Disconnect the door antenna and door request switch connector and remove the harness clamp.
- 5. Reach in to separate the key rod connection (on the handle).
- 6. While pulling the outside handle, remove the door key cylinder assembly.

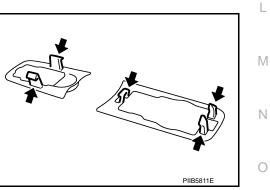


7. Slide toward rear of vehicle, and pull forward to remove the outside handle.

Remove the front gasket and rear gasket.







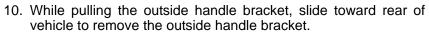
Ρ

J

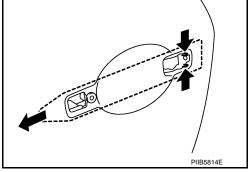
DLK

8.

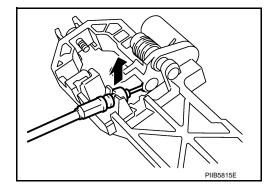
9. Remove the TORX bolt of the outside handle bracket.







11. Reach in to separate the outside handle cable connection.



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION: To install each rod, rotate the rod holder until a click is felt.

TRUNK LID LOCK TRUNK LID LOCK

TRUNK LID LOCK : Exploded View

SEC. 843 9 **** ⓓ (8) ന 5.8 (0.59, 51) JMKIA3575GB 1. Trunk lid assembly 2. Trunk lid hinge stopper 3. Trunk lid hinge Trunk lid stay 5. Trunk lid striker Trunk lid lock cover 4. 6. 7. Trunk lid lock assembly 8. Trunk lid opener cable 9. Trunk lid emergency opener lever holder

10. Trunk lid emergency opener lever 11. Bumper rubber Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for the symbols in the figure.

TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the trunk lid finisher inner. Refer to INT-31, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the trunk lid emergency opener lever.
- 3. Disconnect the trunk lid opener cable.
- 4. Disconnect the connector from trunk lid lock assembly.
- 5. Remove the mounting bolts, and remove the trunk lid lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

- NOTE:
- After installing, perform trunk lid fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-202, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjust-ment"</u>.
- After installing, check the operation.

INFOID:000000007471309

А

В

D

Ε

F

Н

DLK

Μ

Ν

Ρ

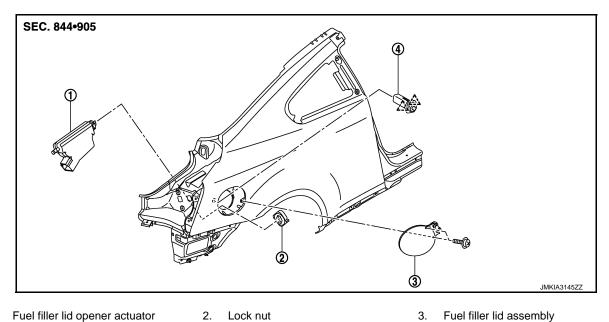
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000007471310

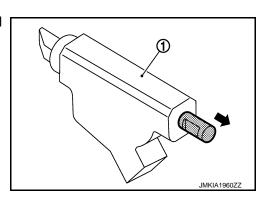


- Fuel filler lid opener actuator 1.
- 4. Lock and cable assembly
- ∧ : Pawl

Removal and Installation

NOTE:

When fuel filler lid opener actuator (1) is a defective operation, pull the rod to open fuel filler lid.



REMOVAL

- 1. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.
- 2. Pull and remove lock & cable assembly forward, while pushing the pawls.
- 3. Rotate lock nut counterclockwise, and then remove lock nut.
- 4. Push fuel filler lid opener actuator behind the vehicle, while pushing the pawl.
- 5. Remove trunk side finisher (RH). Refer to INT-29, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect harness connector and remove fuel filler lid opener actuator. 6.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

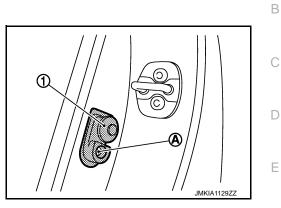
After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the mounting screws.

DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

А

F

G

Н

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View

Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the console finisher. Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the key slot mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center) (1).

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. CONSOLE

CONSOLE : Exploded View

Refer to IP-35, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

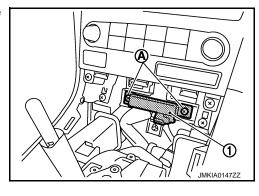
CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

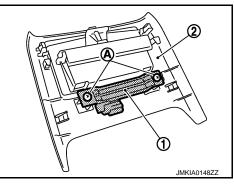
REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the console ashtray.
- 2. Remove the console rear finisher (2). Refer to IP-36, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the inside key antenna mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console) (1) from console rear finisher (2).

TRUNK ROOM : Exploded View

Refer to INT-29, "Exploded View".





INFOID:000000007471313

INFOID:000000007471314

INFOID:000000007471315

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

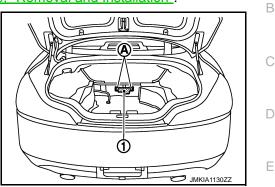
TRUNK ROOM : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000007471318

А

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove trunk floor carpet and trunk front finisher. Refer to INT-29. "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the inside key antenna (trunk room) mounting clips (A), and then remove inside key antenna (trunk room) (1).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

F

Н

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View

Refer to DLK-208, "DOOR LOCK : Exploded View".

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL Remove the front outside handle LH. Refer to <u>DLK-208, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"</u>.

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View

Refer to <u>DLK-208</u>, "DOOR LOCK : Exploded View".

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove the front outside handle RH. Refer to <u>DLK-208, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"</u>.

DLK-220

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Exploded View

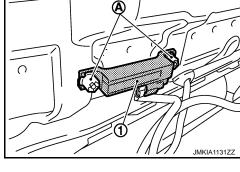
Refer to EXT-18, "Exploded View".

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear bumper. Refer to EXT-19, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the outside key antenna (rear bumper) mounting nuts (A), and then remove outside key antenna (rear bumper) (1).

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.



INFOID:000000007471322

INFOID:000000007471321

INFOID:000000007471323

INFOID:000000007471324

INFOID:000000007471319

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Exploded View

Refer to DLK-195, "Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the hood seal assembly (side). Refer to <u>DLK-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).

| | | 2/0/ | IW V | \langle / \rangle | /// |
|--------------|----------|-------------------|------|---------------------|-----------|
| L | | | | \mathcal{N} | |
| Ŀ | | | | | |
| | | P.Y. | | í Å | |
| | | Ä | JB | \mathcal{A} | MG |
| | 1 | | X | ØR | |
| \checkmark | $ \land$ | $\langle \rangle$ | \0¥ | У// `\ | KIA0169ZZ |

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.



L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

А

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

-

INFOID:000000007471325

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > KEY SLOT

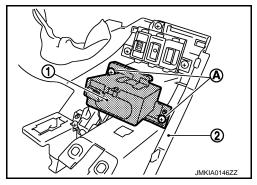
Exploded View

Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument driver lower panel (2). Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect key slot connector.
- 3. Remove the key slot mounting screw (A), and then remove key slot (1) from instrument driver lower panel (2).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. INFOID:000000007471327

TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRUNK LID OPENER REQUEST SWITCH

Exploded View

Refer to EXL-137, "Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

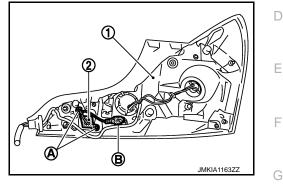
- 1. Remove the rear combination lamp LH (1). Refer to EXL-137, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the trunk lid opener request switch connector (B).

Remove the trunk lid opener request switch mounting screw (A), and then remove trunk lid opener request switch (2) from rear combination lamp LH (1).

INSTALLATION

3.

Install in the reverse order of removal.



J

Н

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

А

В

С

INFOID:000000007471329

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

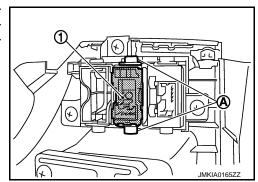
Exploded View

Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument driver lower panel. Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the trunk lid opener switch (1) from instrument driver lower panel, and then remove pawl (A). Press trunk lid opener switch (1) front side to disengage from instrument driver lower panel.



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. INFOID:000000007471331

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

TRUNK LID OPENER CANCEL SWITCH

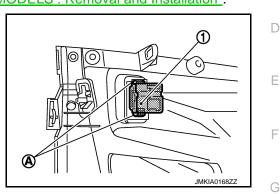
Exploded View

Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument assist lower panel. Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the trunk lid opener cancel switch (1) from instrument assist lower panel, and then remove pawl (A). Press trunk lid opener cancel switch (1) back side to disengage from instrument assist lower panel.



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.



DLK

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

Н

А

INFOID:000000007471333

INFOID:000000007471334

В

С

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

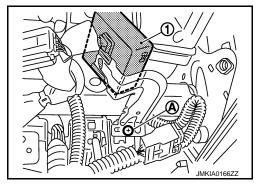
Exploded View

Refer to IP-12, "A/T MODELS : Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument assist lower panel. Refer to IP-13, "A/T MODELS : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (1).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

